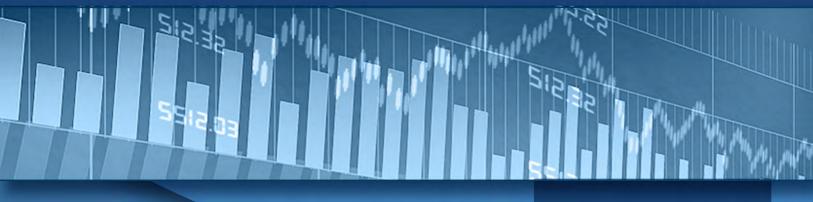
APPROVED BUDGET



FY2017

BOARD MEMBERS

Trudy E. Jones Chair

Art De La Cruz Vice-Chair

Richard J. Berry

Pat Davis

Debbie O'Malley

Ken Sanchez

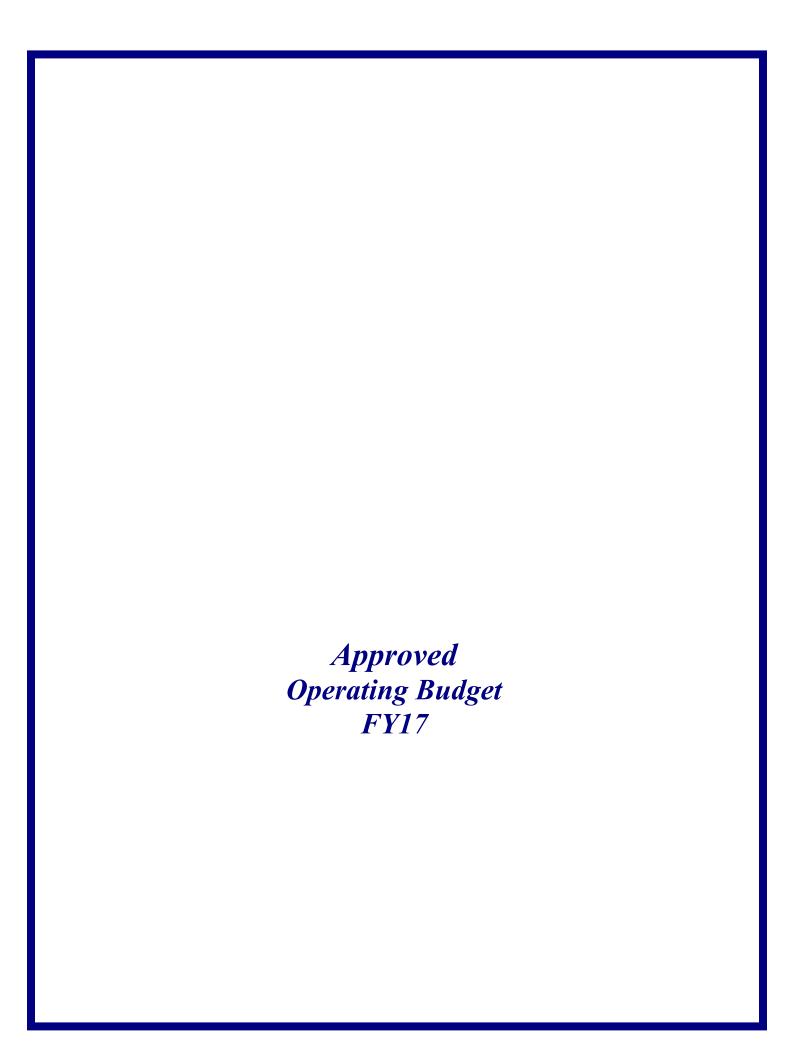
Maggie Hart Stebbins

Pablo R. Rael "Ex-Officio"

ADMINISTRATION

Mark S. Sanchez Executive Director







April 20, 2016

To: Trudy E. Jones, Chair

From: Mark S. Sanchez, Executive Director

Subject: Resolution Appropriating Funds for the Operation of the Water Authority for the

Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2016 and Ending June 30, 2017

Presented to the Board for review and consideration is the budget for the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (Water Authority) for Fiscal Year 2017. This submittal is the Water Authority's financial plan for Fiscal Year 2017. The development of this financial plan has been guided by the Water Authority's Five-year Goals, One-year Objectives, Performance Plan and the Guiding Principles. In the development of this budget, the Water Authority has taken a conservative financial approach to provide effective and efficient water and wastewater services balanced against projected resources. This budget is based upon the 10-year financial plan, balanced, fiscally conservative and sound.

The utility's success can be measured in a number of different ways. One of these is recognition by industry peers and professional organizations. In FY16 this recognition included:

- The National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) Gold Recognition Award for Excellence in Management.
- NACWA National Environmental Achievement Award: Public Information and Education Award (for the utility's grease abatement campaign)
- The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
- Commercial Real Estate Development Association (NAIOP) Vision Award

Other achievements in the preceding fiscal year include: kick-off of a new rainwater harvesting pilot program in partnership with the New Mexico Water Collaborative; record-low per capita water use by Water Authority customers in response to conservation initiatives; first-time recovery of water stored underground via the Bear Canyon Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project; and introduction of a new mobile app that allows customers to easily pay bills and check their account via phones and other mobile devices.

Building on accomplishments such as these, Water Authority staff and leadership will continue to pursue new operational efficiencies and improvements in FY17.

Helping to guide this effort will be an updated Water Resources Management Strategy (WRMS), which will go into effect during the fiscal year. The new WRMS will incorporate the latest science regarding future water availability. Using simulation models from Sandia National Laboratories

and the U.S. Geological Survey, among other agencies, it will take climate variability into account and will for the first time look at a 100-year time horizon for the greater Albuquerque area.

Looking forward, the Water Authority must continue to spend the \$250 million to upgrade its sewage treatment plant and adding an additional \$36 million per year in Capital Implementation Program (CIP) funding to cover the costs of routine replacement of aging pipes, pumps and other infrastructure as recommended in a recent asset management study commissioned by the Water Authority. The CIP infrastructure renewal budget is planned to increase by \$3 million per year; this started in Fiscal Year 2015.

In the preparation of this budget, the Water Authority has developed a maintenance of effort budget within the projected estimated revenues. Staffing levels have an increase of 4.5 net positions in Fiscal Year 2017. There is a 1% increase in other employee benefits. General operating expenditures increased by \$3.0 million. The most significant expense of the Water Authority continues to be debt service payments which will comprise 33% of the total operating expense in Fiscal Year 2017.

The operational cornerstone of the WRMS is the San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project (DWP), which will continue to have a major positive impact on the ground water resources in the Middle Rio Grande. After eight years of operation, the DWP – along with conservation and other resource management efforts – has resulted in rising aquifer levels throughout the service area as documented by the U.S. Geological Survey.

The DWP provided 55% of all water distributed to Water Authority customers in calendar year 2015. The Water Authority's goal is to have the DWP supply 70-75% of all customer demand. Flow conditions in the Rio Grande may limit the ability to fully realize this goal. At the end of calendar year 2015, the Water Authority still had more than two years of stored water available through the DWP.

In FY17, the Health and Wellness Specialist will continue offering wellness challenges for individuals and departments in conjunction with the Solutions Group as part of our health insurance. At least two (2) fitness challenges per quarter will be offered this year and will include nutrition, physical activity and weight loss tips as well as disease and injury prevention topics to employees. In addition, Authority Fit will be developing some signs that can be posted at Water Authority worksites to offer employees quick ways to exercise and mark out walking paths with distances for them to use around the premises. Downtown, walking routes with distances will be mapped out and distributed for employees to walk during their breaks and lunches.

The budget also includes nonrecurring funding for an employee incentive program. This program will reward employees for cost savings as a result of a decrease in work-related losses. Funding for this program is contingent on the Water Authority generating the same or a greater amount in savings. This incentive program has been an effective tool in the reduction of the Water Authority's Workers Compensation expense.

CSD will be implementing the Wells Fargo online payment and Integrated Voice Response (IVR) system which will simplify the user interface when making online payments and improve the IVR process for the Water Authority customers. Customer Services Field Operations will be implementing Phase 4 of the Automated Meter Infrastructure project which will move towards a 50% saturation of automated meters in the service area and the goal is to complete all work orders on the Clevest mobile solution. In FY17, the top 25 large meters will begin to be tested annually.

Revenue for Fiscal Year 2017 is estimated to be \$217.0 million representing an increase of \$2.5 million from the budgeted FY16 amount. Revenue in the Debt Service Fund has a \$2.2 million decrease due to a decrease in the transfer from the operating fund for debt service payments. The proposed budget for FY17 shows a net increase of 4.5 new positions; 1.5 were FY16 mid-year additions, 2 positions (Engineer Assistant) were deleted from the FTE count and are budgeted as part-time and 5 are requested as part of this budget. The positions are: 1 Network Administrator, 1 Heavy Equipment Mechanic, 1 Administrative Specialist, and 2 Utility Technicians. There is also a 1% increase for other employee benefits and a 2% step increase for all employees.

For Fiscal Year 2017 revenues are expected to be \$5.4 million over proposed expenditures, which includes funding the rate reserve fund. This amount will bring the Working Capital or Fund Balance to \$11.8 million at June 30, 2017. The Water Authority continues to strive to achieve a Fund Balance to 1/12 of the annual budgeted operating expenditures. For Fiscal Year 2017, \$2 million is added to the Rate Reserve fund.

Also submitted in a separate resolution is the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget for Fiscal Year 2017. The appropriation for Fiscal Year 2017 for CIP is \$66.8 million. \$59.0 million is appropriated for the level one priority basic capital programs, \$4.0 million for growth related projects, and \$3.8 million is appropriated for special projects. The \$3.8 million for special projects is comprised of \$2.0 million for the Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI), \$1.0 million for steel water line replacement, \$350,000 for various renewable energy projects, and \$474,000 for water rights enhancements.

There are no appropriations in the Fiscal Year 2017 CIP budget for projects that will be funded with revenues from Fiscal Year 2018 or later.

The Water Authority continues to participate in American Water Works Association's (AWWA) Benchmarking program which allows the utility to compare its performance against other utilities at least every two years. The most recent survey data was compiled in 2013 by AWWA from 124 different utilities. The Water Authority utilizes performance measures or indicators to help guide the operating and capital budgets in prioritizing and allocating the Water Authority's financial resources. The Water Authority also uses these measures to help improve its operational efficiency and effectiveness through the One-Year Objectives.

The Water Authority has established an asset management program with a steering committee to oversee the program. The program is an extensive, well thought out 'Business Model' that helps utility managers make better acquisition, operations and maintenance, renewal, and replacement decisions. The principles of asset management were developed to address the critical problem of aging public infrastructure and changing utility business environment. In FY11, the Water Authority completed a comprehensive Asset Management Plan (AMP) used to provide a rational framework for understanding and planning of long-range asset renewal (rehabilitation and replacement) requirements. The AMP consolidates the Water Authority's asset information into a structured framework and uses it to provide a justifiable basis to support long-term organization, operations, and asset management decisions. The Water Authority has also completed several strategic 10-year asset management plans for various asset classes (i.e., small diameter pipes, large diameter pipes, wastewater treatment plant, groundwater, and collection system facilities). The 10year plans are generated to provide the Water Authority with a more accurate understanding of the short and intermediate-term renewal requirements. In FY17, the Water Authority will continue to improve on its asset management practices by upgrading its Computer Management and Maintenance system and integrating mobile work order technology to improve the accuracy of the asset data.

This budget represents the Water Authority's coordinative effort to bring to the Board a financial plan that will provide the necessary funding to perform all the varied operational and administrative functions, to provide customers with quality water and wastewater service and address the Water Authority's priorities for Fiscal Year 2017 to improve services and gain operating efficiencies.



BOARD MEMBERS

Trudy E. Jones, Chair

Art De La Cruz, Vice-Chair

Richard J. Berry

Pat Davis

Debbie O'Malley

Ken Sanchez

Maggie Hart Stebbins

Pablo Rael, Ex Officio Member

Mark S. Sanchez, Executive Director



THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA (GFOA) PRESENTED A DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD TO ALBUQUERQUE BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY, NEW MEXICO FOR ITS ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2015. IN ORDER TO RECEIVE THIS AWARD, A GOVERNMENTAL UNIT MUST PUBLISH A BUDGET DOCUMENT THAT MEETS PROGRAM CRITERIA AS A POLICY DOCUMENT, AS AN OPERATIONS GUIDE, AS A FINANCIAL PLAN, AND AS A COMMUNICATIONS DEVICE.

THIS AWARD IS VALID FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR ONLY. WE BELIEVE OUR CURRENT BUDGET CONTINUES TO CONFORM TO PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS, AND WE ARE SUBMITTING IT TO GFOA TO DETERMINE ITS ELIGIBILITY FOR ANOTHER AWARD.

Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority

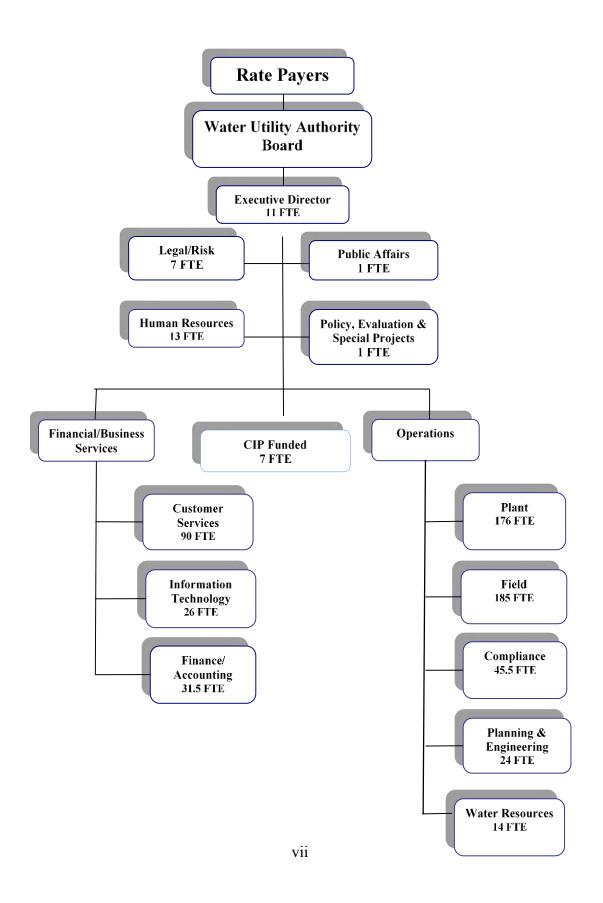


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| TRANSMITTAL LETTER | i |
|--|-----|
| BOARD MEMBER LISTING | v |
| ORGANIZATION CHART | vii |
| PREFACE | 1 |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
| FINANCIAL POLICIES | 17 |
| DEBT POLICIES | 21 |
| FIVE-YEAR GOALS AND ONE-YEAR OBJECTIVES | |
| APPROVED BUDGET & FINANCIAL CONSOLIDATIONS | 30 |
| PERSONNEL SUMMARY | |
| ABCWUA FUNDS | |
| PROGRAM BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS | 42 |
| FUNCTIONAL UNITS | 46 |
| REVENUE OUTLOOK | 69 |
| ECONOMIC OUTLOOK | 74 |
| ALBUQUERQUE ECONOMY | |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | 82 |
| CAPITAL PROGRAM OVERVIEW | 83 |
| PLANNED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS | |
| FY17 CAPITAL PROGRAM APPROPRIATIONS AND SPENDING BY CATEGORY | |
| CIP PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS | 88 |
| DEBT OBLIGATIONS | 96 |
| STATISTICAL INFORMATION | 101 |
| APPENDIX | 116 |
| ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY | 117 |
| ACRONYMS | |
| SELECTED GLOSSARY OF TERMS | |
| NUMERIC LIST OF FUND NAMES BY CATEGORY | |
| WATER SERVICE AREA MAP | |
| WASTEWATER SERVICE AREA MAP | |
| LEGISLATION | 129 |
| APPROPRIATING ENTERPRISE OPERATING FUNDS | |
| | |

APPROPRIATING ENTERPRISE OPERATING FUNDS
APPROPRIATING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FUNDS
ESTABLISHING ONE-YEAR OBJECTIVES FOR THE WATER AUTHORITY

The activities of enterprise funds closely resemble those of businesses in which the purpose is to conserve and add to basic resources while meeting operating expenses from current revenues. Enterprise funds account for operations that provide services on a continuous basis and are substantially financed by revenues derived from user charges.

The Budget is comprised of two parts. The first part is the Financial Plan, which is traditional financial information. The Financial Plan presents all funding issues by program strategy and division levels for all operating funds. The second part is the Performance Plan. The Performance Plan assesses the performance of the Water Authority using a set of identified and tested, high-level performance measures. These measures are designed to help the Water Authority improve its operational efficiency and effectiveness by identifying areas of improvement and provide a mechanism to conduct comparative analyses in order to implement quality improvement processes. These performance measures help guide the operating and capital budgets in allocating the Water Authority's financial resources, thus making these budgets performance-based. These plans are **Volume I** and **Volume II** of the Water Authority Budget.

The **Financial Plan** (Volume I) has 8 major sections. The **Executive Summary** is designed as an overview, explaining the policies as well as outlining the budget. An overview of the **Five-Year Goals and One-Year Objectives** follows, explaining the Water Authority's five-year goals and one-year priority objectives. The **Approved Budget & Financial Consolidations** contains personnel information, Fund Balance Tables or Working Capital Tables, where appropriate, by fund group. The funds are presented with estimated ending balances for both the current year and the budget year. This section includes brief highlights and fund financial history.

The section on **Revenue Analysis and Economic Outlook** contains detailed information on the projected revenue and the Economic Outlook to be addressed in the coming year. This section also looks at the Albuquerque economy as it relates to the budget.

The <u>Capital Budget</u> section explains the Water Authority's capital process which is prepared on an annual basis. Anticipated capital projects and the expected operating impacts are discussed as well.

<u>**Debt Obligations**</u> and the <u>**Appendix**</u> complete the supporting documentation. The Appendix contains information that is useful to prepare or understand the budget, including definitions. There is also a brief explanation of the methodology used in budget preparation.

The <u>Appropriations Legislation</u> section contains copies of the legislation that has been approved by the Water Authority Board.

The <u>Performance Plan</u> (Volume II) contains 23 performance measures organized by the Water Authority's Five-Year Goal areas. Each goal area is described by a goal statement which explains the long-term desired result for that goal. The purpose of these performance measures is to help the Water Authority understand how it is meeting its goals and to answer some of the basic questions: 1) Are we improving year to year? 2) How do we compare with the industry standard? 3) Are we increasing customer satisfaction?

PREFACE

Budget Policies and Procedures Ordinance

NMSA 1978, Section 72-1-20 which created the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (Water Authority), along with the Water Authority's Budget Policies and Procedures Ordinance, require the Executive Director to formulate the operating budget for the Water Authority. The Executive Director shall propose the budget to the Board at the April regularly scheduled meeting each year. The Water Authority Board then will approve or amend and approve the Executive Director's approved budget, after the Board has received the budget and has deliberated on it, provided public notice and allowed for public input at or before the May regularly scheduled meeting.

Process for Preparing, Reviewing, and Adopting the Budget

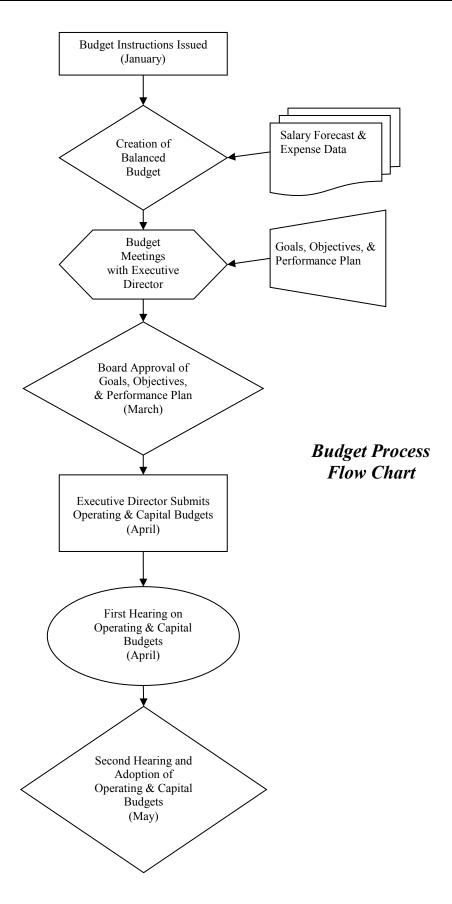
Prior to issuing budget instructions, the Water Authority's Ten Year Financial Plan is revised to determine the revenue and appropriation levels that are projected for the budgeted fiscal year as well as how future years will be impacted by these financial decisions. Details of the assumptions, challenges, one-year objectives and working capital estimates used in the preparation of the Fiscal Year 2017 budget are contained in the Executive Summary of this document. Once revenue and appropriation levels are determined, budget instructions are issued in January. A salary forecast is completed for review by the Executive Director. Expense data is accumulated at the current level and totals are reviewed to determine if other actions or changes in budget instructions must be made in order to achieve a balanced budget. Budget meetings are held with the Executive Director and Water Authority Senior Staff. During this process, divisions may request program expansions, offer plans for reducing costs, or propose revenue enhancements. One-year objectives and the performance plan for the fiscal year are submitted to the Board in March for April approval. The performance plan contains performance measures that guide the operating and capital budgets in allocating the Water Authority's financial resources and is driven by the five-year goals and one-year objectives. The Executive Director submits the proposed operating and capital budgets to the Water Authority Board on or before the 1st of April. This proposal includes the budgets, capital program, and rate proposal which may recommend changes in rates and fees. After receiving the budget proposal from the Executive Director, the Water Authority Board schedules at least two public hearings on it. As a result of its deliberations and the information gathered at the public hearings, the Water Authority Board may amend the budget proposal at any time prior to approval at the May regularly scheduled meeting.

Process for Amending the Budget after Adoption

In accordance with the Water Authority's Budget Policies and Procedures Ordinance, the Water Authority Board, upon its own initiative or upon a recommendation by the Executive Director, may amend the operating and/or capital budget during the fiscal year to which it applies. No amendment to the operating budget shall result in total authorized expenditures that exceed resources to be available for the fiscal year to which the budget is applicable. During the fiscal year, the Executive Director is authorized to transfer funds or change expenditure authority within and among line-item authority, as established by the annual appropriation resolution and other approved appropriations for operating purposes, if the transfer or change does not result in the increase or decrease in that line-item expenditure authority in excess of the cumulative amount of \$100,000 or 5% of the line-item authority, whichever is lower. Actions taken by the Executive Director to transfer funds or change expenditure authority within and among line-item authority shall be reported in detail to the Water Authority Board at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The Executive Director may transfer funding of up to 10% of an existing capital project within adopted projects as approved by the Board provided that the change does not significantly alter the project's scope. Any change which exceeds this amount requires Water Authority Board approval.

Budgetary and Accounting System Requirements

The budget and accounting basis for the Water Authority is on an accrual basis. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized as they are incurred. The Water Authority is operated as an enterprise fund, which is an accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts established to record the financial position and results that pertain to a specific governmental activity. Appropriations are at the fund level, the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations. Budgetary control is maintained by a formal appropriation and encumbrance system. Appropriations may be made or modified during the year by a legally adopted resolution. Appropriations revert to fund/working capital balance to the extent they have not been expended or encumbered at fiscal year-end.



FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET CALENDAR OF EVENTS

| Jan | Begin discussion on Water Authority's Performance Plan |
|-----------|--|
| Jan - Mar | Divisional preparation of FY17 budget request. Meetings between Water Authority Executive Director, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Division Managers |
| Jan-Mar | Preparation of FY17 CIP Budget request. Meetings between Water Authority Executive Director, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Division Managers |
| Jan – Feb | Preparation of Water Authority Objectives and Performance Measures |
| Feb 3 | Budget Call to Operating Divisions |
| Feb – Mar | Budget review with Executive Director, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Division Managers |
| Feb 24 | Introduction of Water Authority Objectives at Water Authority Board Meeting |
| Feb 29 | Proposed budgets due to Finance Division, Includes all Issue Papers and Organization Changes |
| Mar 23 | CIP Budget Due to Finance Division |
| Mar 23 | Approval of Water Authority Objectives at Water Authority Board Meeting |
| Apr 1 | Proposed Operating and CIP Budget Document Prepared and Printed |
| Apr 1 | Proposed Operating and CIP Budget Document submitted to Water Authority Staff |
| Apr 7 | Technical Customer Advisory Committee Presentation |
| Apr 20 | Introduction and Public Hearing of Proposed Operating and CIP Budget at Water Authority Board Meeting |
| May 18 | $2^{\rm nd}$ Public Hearing and Approval of Proposed Operating and CIP Budget at Water Authority Board Meeting |



Executive Summary

The Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (Water Authority) identifies resources to provide quality water in sufficient quantity, collect and treat wastewater to acceptable standards, provide professional utility engineering services, and provide utility customer services. The Water Authority operates and maintains water pump stations, reservoirs, wells, water lines, the San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Treatment Plant, the Southside Water Reclamation Plant, the Soil Amendment Facility, sewage lift stations, odor control facilities, and sanitary wastewater lines. The Water Authority also works to secure the region with a safe, adequate, and sustainable water supply.

Mission

The mission of the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority is to:

Assure responsive Customer Service. Provide reliable, high quality, affordable and sustainable water supply, wastewater collection treatment, and reuse systems. Support a healthy, environmentally-sustainable, and economically-viable community.

Fiscal Year 2017 Budget Highlights

The Fiscal Year 2017 Executive Director's Approved Budget establishes the Water Authority's financial plan and uses the Goals, Objectives and the Performance Plan as guides for the appropriation of funds. The Water Authority, in conjunction with the operating divisions, developed this budget by determining those essential costs necessary to successfully run the utility operation.

Assumptions

In the preparation of the Fiscal Year 2017 budget, certain assumptions were made related to the operations of the Water Authority, the economic climate and system growth within Bernalillo County and the City of Albuquerque.

- Water and Wastewater Revenues. Budgeted total Operating Revenues were projected using a 5-year historical trend based upon growth and consumption. The trend was structured by class of customer as well as by service size of each class. The projections also take into account the Water Authority's continued conservation efforts.
- System Growth. System growth is based on a 2% growth factor, however this growth is offset by estimated water conservation of 1%.
- Utility Expansion Charges. Utility Expansion Charges remain at FY16 budgeted levels, reflecting the current trend in the development of residential housing.
- Wage Adjustments. There is a 2% cost of living adjustment for FY17.
- Fringe Benefits. Fringe Benefits are calculated at 55.67% of gross wages.
- Target Working Capital Balance. The target working capital balance for the General Operating Fund will be equal to 1/12th of the annual budgeted operating expenditures.
- Conservative Projection of Revenues and Expenditures. The budget is based on conservative revenue and expenditure estimates.

Challenges

Among the challenges facing the Water Authority in FY17 are managing the increasing costs of chemicals and electricity for water treatment. The Water Authority operates and maintains two water systems, the well/aquifer system and the surface water treatment system. Although the well system usage will be reduced as the surface water system increases capacity, the well system will still have to be fully operational to supplement the surface water, as necessary. The operation of these systems represents a dual cost for the Water Authority. The increasing costs associated with chemicals and electricity also impact the operation of the Southside Water Reclamation

Plant which continues undergoing extensive renovations begun in Fiscal Year 2010. The Water Authority also operates the Southside Re-use Program which uses treated wastewater from the Southside Water Reclamation Plant to irrigate turf at parks, fields and other recreational areas. The projected costs of the reuse project have been included in the approved budget.

One Year Objectives Fiscal Year 2017

The One-Year Objectives are categorized by the Water Authority's Five-Year Goal areas. The Water Authority has developed guiding goal statements for each goal area which explains the long-term desired result for that goal. The continuous performance programs help the Water Authority to identify gaps in service delivery or performance. The Water Authority's performance measures are used to help monitor the Water Authority's performance and to develop performance targets. With the performance measures being used to identify gaps, the One-Year Objectives, which are policy directives from the Water Authority Board, are used to close performance or service delivery gaps and improve performance levels.

Some objectives are related to completing projects or improving programs. Some of the FY17 objectives are tied to resources contained in the FY17 Approved Budget. A few of the objectives are carried over from FY16 either because they require more time to complete, or are ongoing issues. Some of the objectives are tied to the Performance Plan in order to improve operations and/or customer service.

Working Capital

In the FY17 budget, revenues are projected to exceed expenses in the General Operating Fund. Surplus revenue will be added to the Working Capital or Fund Balance to achieve a Fund Balance equal to $1/12^{th}$ of the annual budgeted operating expenditures.

General Fund - 21

Total revenue approved for Fiscal Year 2017 is \$217.0 million. Of the total revenue, 97.4% is comprised of charges for water and wastewater services. Appropriations total \$211.6 million.

| (\$000's) | AUDITED FY15 | ORIGINAL BUDGET FY16 | REVISED BUDGET FY16 | ESTIMATED ACTUAL FY16 | APPROVED BUDGET FY17 | APPR 17/ REV 16 CHG |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 4,143 | 5,453 | 5,453 | 4,873 | 4,820 | (633) |
| Enterprise Revenues | 190,099 | 208,131 | 208,131 | 216,382 | 211,251 | 3,120 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 748 | 940 | 940 | 792 | 921 | (19) |
| Total Current Resources | 194,990 | 214,524 | 214,524 | 222,047 | 216,992 | 2,468 |
| Beginning Working Capital Balance | (10,676) | (8,722) | (8,722) | (8,722) | 6,356 | 15,078 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 184,314 | 205,802 | 205,802 | 213,325 | 223,348 | 17,546 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | | |
| Water/Wastewater Operations | 109,430 | 114,422 | 114,422 | 114,074 | 119,962 | 5,540 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 81,160 | 87,842 | 87,842 | 87,842 | 91,628 | 3,786 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 190,590 | 202,264 | 202,264 | 201,916 | 211,590 | 9,326 |
| ADJ TO WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | (2,445) | 7,664 | 7,664 | (5,054) | | (7,664) |
| ENDING WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | (8,722) | 11,202 | 11,202 | 6,356 | 11,758 | 556 |

Resources

General Fund revenue for FY17 is estimated to be \$2.5 million above the FY16 approved budget due to increases in water consumption.

Appropriations

Operating Expenditures – Operating expenditures contain a net increase of \$9.3 million from Fiscal Year 2016. This includes an increase of \$2.5 million in salaries and benefits, an increase of \$3.0 million in operating expenses and an increase of \$3.8 million for the Debt Service and Capital transfers. Personnel expenditures include a 2% cost of living adjustment, as per labor agreements and a 1% increase in benefits primarily due to the Affordable Health Care Act. One and one-half new mid-year positions were added in FY16 and an additional 5 new positions were added per this budget. 2 Engineer Assistant positions were deleted from the FTE count. These positions will be budgeted as part-time positions. The positions added are: Network Administrator, Heavy Equipment Mechanic, Administrative Specialist, and 2 Utility Technicians. Total operating costs increase by \$3.0 million to fund the approved issue papers that were submitted by Water Authority divisions. The internal service charges increase by \$3.8 million which includes a decrease to the debt service transfer of \$2.2 million, due to the bond refundings in FY15, and a \$6.0 million increase in the transfer to the capital fund.

Working Capital

The Water Authority continues to strive to achieve a Fund Balance equal to $1/12^{th}$ of the annual budgeted operating expenditures. The Working Capital balance at June 30, 2017 is projected to be \$11.8 million. The Water Authority will increase its General Fund Balance to $1/12^{th}$ of the annual budgeted expenditures by FY17.

Debt Service Fund – 31

Total current resources approved for FY17 is \$78.6 million. The current resources are comprised of transfers from the General Fund and Utility Expansion Charges (UEC). Appropriations total \$80.7 million, of which \$76.2 million is debt service to offset principal and interest payments and \$4.5 million is the transfer to CIP.

| (\$000's) | AUDITED FY15 | ORIGINAL BUDGET FY16 | REVISED BUDGET FY16 | ESTIMATED ACTUAL FY16 | APPROVED BUDGET FY17 | APPR 17/ REV 16 CHG |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 7,541 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 9,257 | 8,000 | 0 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 69,160 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 70,628 | (2,214) |
| Total Current Resources | 76,701 | 80,842 | 80,842 | 82,099 | 78,628 | (2,214) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 515 | 48,798 | 48,798 | 48,798 | 54,576 | 5,778 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 77,217 | 129,640 | 129,640 | 130,897 | 133,205 | 3,565 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | | |
| Total Joint Water/Wastewater DS | 35,203 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 71,906 | 76,264 | 3,422 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,474 | (526) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 40,203 | 77,842 | 77,842 | 76,906 | 80,738 | 2,896 |
| ADJ TO FUND BALANCE | 11,785 | | | 585 | - | |
| AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE | 48,798 | 51,798 | 51,798 | 54,576 | 52,467 | 669 |

Resources

Debt Service resources decrease \$2.2 million in FY17 due to the overall savings achieved by refinancing bond issues in the Water Authority's debt portfolio in FY15.

Appropriations

Debt service payments increase \$3.4 million from FY16 based on the Water Authority's debt service schedule.

Fund Balance

The Fund Balance at June 30, 2017 is projected to be \$52.5 million.

Capital Project Funds – 28 & 29

Total current resources approved for FY17 is \$25.5 million. The current resources are comprised of transfers from the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Appropriations total \$66.8 million, of which \$65.9 million is for the Basic Rehab and Growth programs and \$.9 million is a transfer to the General Fund.

| | AUDITED | ORIGINAL BUDGET | REVISED BUDGET | ESTIMATED ACTUAL | APPROVED BUDGET | APPR 17/ REV 16 |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | CHG |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Proceed Revenues | 80,811 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 2,081 | - | - | 5,060 | - | - |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 17,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 25,474 | 5,474 |
| Total Current Resources | 99,892 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 25,060 | 25,474 | 5,474 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 66,298 | 105,922 | 105,922 | 105,922 | 86,790 | (19,132) |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 166,190 | 125,922 | 125,922 | 130,982 | 112,264 | (13,658) |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | | |
| CIP Basic Rehab | 49,774 | 54,060 | 74,970 | 32,088 | 61,429 | (13,541) |
| CIP Growth | 11,058 | 4,350 | 14,087 | 6,822 | 4,474 | (9,613) |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 748 | 940 | 940 | 792 | 921 | (19) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 61,580 | 59,350 | 89,997 | 39,702 | 66,824 | (23,173) |
| ADJ TO FUND BALANCE | 1,312 | | | (4,490) | | |
| ENDING WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | 105,922 | 66,572 | 35,925 | 86,790 | 45,440 | 9,515 |

Resources

CIP resources increase \$5.5 million in FY17.

Appropriations

CIP appropriations increase \$7.54 million from FY16 Original Budget, based on the Water Authority's FY16-FY25 Decade Plan.

Fund Balance

The Fund Balance at June 30, 2017 is projected to be \$45.4 million.

Fiscal Year 2017 Highlights

The FY17 Executive Director's Approved Budget establishes the Water Authority's financial plan and uses the Goals, Objectives and the Performance Plan as guides for the appropriation of funds. The Water Authority, with input from the operating divisions, developed the budget by determining those essential costs necessary to successfully run the utility operation.

The utility's success can be measured in a number of different ways. One of these is recognition by industry peers and professional organizations. In FY16 this recognition included:

- The National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) Gold Recognition Award for Excellence in Management.
- NACWA National Environmental Achievement Award: Public Information and Education Award (for the utility's grease abatement campaign)
- The Government Financial Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting
- Commercial Real Estate Development Association (NAIOP) Vision Award

Another measure is the number of panels, presentations at major association conferences and seminars Water Authority staff has been asked to present. In FY16 the following presentations were made:

- AWWA Water Infrastructure Conference: Benchmarking Asset Management Best Practices Panel Session
- AWWA Utility Management Conference: Utility Benchmarking Panel Session, Utility Leader Forum on Technology, Succession Stories in Stakeholder Engagement Presentation
- AWWA Annual Conference: Enhancing the Utility's Financial Viability Presentation
- AMWA Water Policy Conference: Planning for Sustainability Panel Session
- Public Finance/Environmental Sustainability Conference: Financing Sustainable Water Supply Projects Presentation
- GFOA Annual Conference: Successful ERP Implementation Panel Session
- National Water Reuse Institute: Direct Potable Reuse Regulatory Framework
- National Ground Water Association: Groundwater Management Visibility Initiative Presentation

Other achievements in the preceding fiscal year include: kick-off of a new rainwater harvesting pilot program in partnership with the New Mexico Water Collaborative; record-low per capita water use by Water Authority customers in response to conservation initiatives; first-time recovery of water stored underground via the Bear Canyon Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project; and introduction of a new mobile app that allows customers to easily pay bills and check their account via phones and other mobile devices.

A key initiative during this fiscal year is the update to the 2007 Water Resources Management Strategy (WRMS), which will go into effect during the fiscal year. The new WRMS will incorporate the latest science regarding the effect of climate change on the availability of surface water supplies. Using climatic hydrologic simulation models from the Office of the State Engineer, Sandia National Laboratories and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Geological Survey, among other agencies, it will take climate variability into account and will for the first time look at a 100-year time horizon for the greater Albuquerque area. Three different demand scenarios along with three supply alternatives will be used to examine the need for new supplies while maintaining a ground water resource for future generations. A portfolio of supply options will be used to fill the gaps to meet future demand over the next 100 years.

Operations

The operational cornerstone of the WRMS is the San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project (DWP), which will continue to have a major positive impact on the ground water resources in the Middle Rio Grande. After eight years of operation, the DWP – along with conservation and other resource management efforts – has resulted in rising aquifer levels throughout the service area as documented by the U.S. Geological Survey. Over the last six years of drought, the water supply has been increasing in the Middle Rio Grande. A video documenting this success is available for viewing at: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z6stQZw2L1M&feature=youtu.be

Building on accomplishments such as these, Water Authority staff and leadership will continue to pursue new operational efficiencies and improvements in FY17. The Operations groups have completed documentation for shift procedures and standard operating procedures and are implementing and measuring key performance indicators for the water, wastewater and ground water plant facilities. In addition, we will continue to implement mobile technology to document and complete work assignments in the various groups including field operations. Previous backlogs of work have been reduced significantly and preparation for implementation of new maintenance programs is underway.

The DWP provided 55% of all water distributed to Water Authority customers in calendar year 2015 even with more than six weeks of shutdown required by the State Engineer due to low follow conditions in the Rio Grande. The Water Authority's policy is to utilize as much surface water as possible to meet customer demand. In 2016, it is anticipated that flow conditions in the Rio Grande may limit the ability to divert in the late summer months similar to 2015. At the end of calendar year 2015, the Water Authority still had more than two years of stored water available through the DWP.

The Water Authority will continue to operate two potable water supply systems, the surface water and the ground water systems. This dual system operation will continue into the future with the primary source of supply being treated surface water from the DWP. It is anticipated that approximately 70% of the area's long-term future water supply will be treated surface water from the DWP. The Water Authority continues to adjust funding for DWP operations as a history of operating costs is developed.

Over a third of the active wells are approaching their expected useful life of 60 years and will need to be replaced. The Water Authority's well system was evaluated during FY15 and a list of wells for renewal was prioritized. During FY17, there are plans to rehabilitate four existing wells as an interim measure for restoring lost production capacity. Another project looking into the use of several currently out of service "high arsenic wells" is along the Alameda Trunk, which could provide an additional 30 MGD or more of water supply. With this project, the well water would be conveyed to the San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant (SJCWTP) to remove arsenic, making it suitable for drinking. This project would be especially beneficial during drought periods when there is insufficient flow in the Rio Grande to allow diversions of surface water to the SJCWTP. During such times, instead of having to idle the plant, it could be used to treat the high arsenic well water. During FY17, pilot studies will be completed to refine the treatment process for water drawn from these wells. In addition, the Water Authority will start construction of blending and treatment facilities that will allow Corrales Well 2, a high arsenic well in the Corrales Trunk, to be returned to service for water supply. Lastly, Corrales Well 8, which supplies 39% of the low arsenic groundwater in the Corrales trunk will be converted from a gas engine driver to an electric motor driver that will increase its reliability and reduce mechanical maintenance costs.

In FY17, the Water Authority will be commissioning the BCIP Pump Station that completes the recent western expansion of the College Trunk facilities. The Plant Groundwater facilities group will continue its field studies of reservoir stratification and determine which reservoirs would benefit from installation of active mixing systems to improve water quality. Groundwater will continue the Large Diameter Valve Exercise program at reservoirs,

pump stations and well sites located in the Montgomery Trunk and then focus on those valves located at Freeway Trunk facilities.

The Water Authority began a major renovation of the Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP) in FY10 called the Reclamation Rehabilitation and Asset Management Plan (RRAMP). The RRAMP is a multi-year program to renew the treatment processes at the plant. Several key improvement projects in this program have been completed, including the Preliminary Treatment Facility (PTF), aeration basin and air piping renovations, and final clarifier renovations. Construction of major renovations and improvements to the Solids Dewatering Facility will begin in FY17 with completion by the end of December 2017. Improvements will also be made to the Anaerobic Digesters, Primary Clarifiers, Secondary Sludge Thickening Facilities, plant-wide electrical systems, and other SWRP facilities.

Construction of the Southside Municipal Effluent Polishing and Reclamation project was completed in April, 2013. Calendar year 2015 marked the second full season of irrigation by the initial group of 9 customers that connected to this system. These connections resulted in a reduction of potable water demands by 629 acre-feet. This project will eventually provide up to 2,500 acre-feet of non-potable water to more than forty large turf sites in the southeast heights and south valley of Albuquerque including Isotopes Baseball Park, UNM Championship and Puerto del Sol Golf Courses, Bullhead and Vietnam Veterans parks and Mesa del Sol. The SWRP continues to generate Renewable Energy Certificates using digester gas (containing methane) which is used to power a generator. The SWRP facility generates approximately 20% of its power requirements using digester gas and another 7% using renewable solar power from an on-site solar array.

Plans are to continue to increase the amount of wastewater bio-solids that are composted and sold while not "over-saturating" the regional market for bio-solids compost. During calendar year 2015, the Water Authority processed 49% of all bio-solids into compost which was nearly double the original goal to compost and sell at least 25% of the total quantity of bio-solids.

Wastewater Collections continues to implement the Capacity Management Operations and Maintenance (CMOM) program. The expanded closed circuit television (CCTV) inspection of 5% of the small diameter system provides for better maintenance and identification of specific rehab needs. Communication with entities potentially impacted by public or private sewage spills continues to be enhanced and documented in the Overflow Emergency Response Plan (OERP) which is a portion of the CMOM. The fleet of combination cleaning units is being renewed and provided with updated nozzles. The Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) busting and root foaming pilot programs will be evaluated in FY17. Collections will be completing asset management plans for the vacuum and lift station facilities.

Water Distribution Field will begin implementation of the Maximo version upgrade and integration, training, and sustained use of hand-held electronic data recording devices. The division will begin implementation of safety programs to update in-house Utility Tech (UT) and Wastewater Worker (WWW) position certification programs. In FY17, the division will initiate valve condition and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV)/vault replacement assessment programs.

The Water Resources Management division will be reorganized in FY17 into two divisions: Planning & Engineering and Water Resources. Planning & Engineering will be focusing on further development of the Project Management Information System within the SharePoint application. The division will also be looking at completing the Guide to Development and initiating the Collection System Rehabilitation Program.

Compliance

Water and Wastewater Operations are regulated by a myriad of federal, state, and local environmental permits, regulations, and rules. The Compliance division continues to maintain a matrix that is updated quarterly of regulatory requirements to monitor regulatory initiatives to define operational impacts and develop compliance strategies. FY17 will see the completion of the implementation of the new Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS), LabVantage. LabVantage will allow the laboratory to accept digital sample submission forms and permit a move away from paper. The new system will also connect directly to analytical instruments, preventing data entry errors. In conjunction with ITD, the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) implementation project was advanced in FY15. The LIMS steering committee will be implementing the first phase of the new LIMS system, LabVantage during FY16. A complete listing of current Water Quality Laboratory processes have been developed that will help with the configuration of LabVantage.

The Long Term Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule 2 (LT2) monitoring will also occur during FY17. LT2 monitoring tests the source water at the surface water treatment plant for turbidity, E. Coli, and Cryptosporidium. This LT2 monitoring has been occurring since FY15, and preliminary results indicate very low levels of Cryptosporidium in the source water.

In the NPDES program, FY17 will bring recommendations to update the septage rates. These rates have not changed in over 5 years. Extra-strength surcharge data was collected during FY16 and recommendations to bring the charges more in line with the cost of service are being developed. The program will also bring forth updates to the Cross Connection Control Ordinance in FY17. The current version of the ordinance needs refining to remove ambiguity and improve clarity.

The New Mexico Environment Department Drinking Water Bureau will be conducting the Sanitary Survey for the water system in May 2017. Both Groundwater Operations group and the Compliance Division are participating in advanced inspections of facilities to prepare for the survey. Past Sanitary Surveys have resulted in multiple citations for poor conditions of facilities and inadequate maintenance. The current work will use electronic reporting tools to record findings and post reports to SharePoint. Corrective actions will also be documented in Maximo using the Service Request feature to generate work orders if repairs are necessary.

Reimplementation of the HachWIMS software program is underway for the Water Quality program. Important improvements in data management and reporting capabilities are expected products of the project. Data is now in one central location that any reporting tool, like HachWIMS, can access. HachWIMS will assist in data verification, validation and approval processes that are not currently feasible in other software programs due to licensing issues.

Training opportunities for Compliance Division staff in FY17 include attendance at the EPA Region 6 Pretreatment Conference and the annual AWWA/WEF New Mexico Workshop. Leadership skills and training will be developed within the division by attending various training programs and subscribing to webinar sessions.

Budget, Finance and Business Management

In FY17, the Financial/Business Services division will complete a bond issue and refinancing of existing debt in the spring of 2017. The division will submit to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) the FY17 Approved Budget for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the FY16 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the FY16 Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) for the Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award. The division believes that all three financial documents meet or exceed the recommended requirements to successfully receive each award and to also be nationally recognized by GFOA for these accomplishments.

Customer Services (CSD) and Northwest Service Area (NWSA) have been successfully integrated into one group that handles call center, treasury, billing, new service applications, field operations and meter maintenance functions. CSD, Field Operations, and NWSA Field Operations & Maintenance sections will work together to implement the Clevest mobile workforce management system, which will provide a bridge for Maximo (Work Order & Asset Management) and Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) in order to create operating procedures for a paperless, real-time work order system, where field activities are dispatched, updated and closed out on a mobile platform. In addition, Clevest will be used to manage line spots and schedule and record the preventative maintenance activities on the meter change outs, box and valve replacement initiatives.

CSD will be implementing the Wells Fargo online payment and Integrated Voice Response (IVR) system which will simplify the user interface when making online payments and improve the IVR process for the Water Authority customers. Customer Services Field Operations will be implementing Phase 4 of the Automated Meter Infrastructure project which will move towards a 50% saturation of automated meters in the service area and the goal is to complete all work orders on the Clevest mobile solution. In FY17, the top 25 large meters will begin to be tested annually.

The upgrade and implementation CMMS system, Maximo, will commence during the 4th quarter of FY16, with an anticipated go-live date of June 30, 2017. The overall goals for the Maximo upgrade center around a technical upgrade to bring the system up to the latest revision (7.6), streamlining and implementing more efficient business processes, standardizing the Asset Management System and work order processing, and leveraging mobile features and workflow, including Clevest as a Mobile Workforce Solution, to increase efficiency within the various operational groups across the Water Authority. Additional benefits include workload management tracking, labor tracking, preventative maintenance and conditional monitoring, as well as cleaner data and significantly improved reporting functions, resulting in improved asset management functions and cost savings.

Information Technology (ITD) will begin an assessment and RFP creation for a major system upgrade to the Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) system during the 3rd quarter of FY17, with an anticipated project start during the 1st quarter of FY18. ITD will also continue to support and provide minor upgrades to SunGard, the financial/HR/payroll system, and Kronos, the enterprise timekeeping system.

In FY16, ITD completed the migration away from all network and telephonic dependencies from the City of Albuquerque. This has resulted in more efficient business processes, better reliability, improved metrics and reporting, and cost savings. In FY17, ITD will assess options to build in additional redundancy for IT systems, the enterprise network, and telephony services that are critical to being an efficient utility. ITD will also conduct a network security and cyber-security audit and assessment. This will allow the Water Authority to better protect its data and customer data

An additional \$2 million is reserved in the rate reserve fund. The Water Authority will also provide deferred UEC collections on up to 50 affordable housing units developed by non-profit housing developers.

Employee Relations and Development

In FY17, the Health and Wellness Specialist will continue offering wellness challenges for individuals and departments in conjunction with the Solutions Group as part of our health insurance. At least two (2) fitness challenges per quarter will be offered this year and will include nutrition, physical activity and weight loss tips as well as disease and injury prevention topics to employees. In addition, Authority Fit will be developing some signs that can be posted at Water Authority worksites to offer employees quick ways to exercise and mark out walking paths with distances for them to use around the premises. Downtown, walking routes with distances will be mapped out and distributed for employees to walk during their breaks and lunches.

Two Human Resources Analysts presented "Generational Differences" at the 2016 NM Water Workshop and plan to submit their presentation to the National Water Conference for presentation selection in FY17. Three members of the HR team will be attending the National Society for Human Resources Management Conference for the first time. This will give staff a valuable insight into market strategies for hiring, rewarding employees and developing our own leaders.

The Water Authority's certification training programs continue to develop employees' knowledge and skills in various positions, including water and wastewater operations and maintenance, dispatch, and customer service. Major updates to the Treatment Plant Operator Program was implemented and will continue into FY17. Committees to update the Utility Technician Programs are formed and expected to finish a recommendation in FY17. Each fiscal year, there has been an increase in the number of utility operators obtaining their State of New Mexico Operator certification. In addition to traditional classroom and on-the-job training, employees will be able to access various training subjects online, making training more accessible to employees working non-traditional schedules (i.e. graveyard shift).

The approved budget also includes nonrecurring funding for an employee safety incentive program. This program will reward employees for cost savings as a result of a decrease in work-related losses. Funding for this program is contingent on the Water Authority generating the same or a greater amount in savings. This incentive program has been an effective tool in the reduction of the Water Authority's Workers Compensation expense in half over two fiscal years.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Long-term financial policies are contained in state statute, and Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority ordinances. Five major policies are described by the various laws and instructions cited below. A final policy regarding the need to match nonrecurring revenue with nonrecurring appropriations is described but is not found in law or formal rule.

<u>The adopted budget is balanced</u> and subsequent action will preserve the balance. Balance is defined as resources equal to or in excess of expenditures for each fiscal year.

STATE STATUTES:

6-6-6. Approved budgets; claims or warrants in excess of budget; liability. "When any budget for a local public body has been approved and received by a local public body, it is binding upon all officials and governing authorities, and no governing authority or official shall allow or approve claims in excess thereof, and the allowances or claims or checks or warrants so allowed or paid shall be a liability against the officials so allowed or paid may be had against the bondsmen of those officials."

BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVISIONS:

§ 2-1-3 BUDGET CONTENTS AND FORMAT.

"(A) The Executive Director's budget proposal submitted to the Board shall include: The Executive Director's budget message; An annual appropriation resolution recommended by the Executive Director for operating and capital; A complete statement of the non-capital project financial operation of the Authority for the fiscal year last completed; A comparable statement for the current fiscal year including expenditures to date and anticipated expenditures to the end of that year; A financial plan in comparable form for the fiscal year commencing on July 1 of the year in which the budget proposal is submitted.

The Financial Plan for the ensuing fiscal year shall include: All proposed expenditures for the administration, operation and maintenance and capital projects of the Authority; All interest and debt redemption charges; All anticipated revenues and other available resources by source and amount; The proposed means of financing all proposed expenditures.

A performance plan for the fiscal year commencing on July 1 of the year in which the budget proposal is submitted. The performance plan shall be connected to the five-year goals and contain performance measures that help guide the operating and capital budgets in allocating the Authority's financial resources."

- "(B) The Authority budget shall be fund based."
- "(C) The budget proposal shall be balanced and not propose expenditures in excess of resources anticipated to be available to the Authority for the fiscal year for which the budget is proposed."

§ 2-1-8 BUDGET AMENDMENTS BY BOARD DURING FISCAL YEAR.

Upon its own initiative or upon a recommendation by the Executive Director, the Board may amend the operating and/or capital budget during the fiscal year to which it applies. No amendment to the operating budget shall result in total authorized expenditures that exceed resources to be available for the fiscal year to which the budget is applicable.

Authority goals and objectives are established and integrated into the budget process.

BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVISIONS:

§ 2-1-1 INTENT.

- "(A) Laws 2003, Chapter 437, codified as NMSA 1978, Section 72-1-10 created the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority ("Authority") and provides for the administration and operation of the Authority. As part of the administrative responsibilities of the Authority, it shall establish and adopt five-year goals and one-year objectives, which goals and objectives shall be reviewed and revised annually by the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority Board ("Board"). The Authority operating budget shall be formulated by the Authority's Executive Director and be consistent with the goals and objectives as established and approved by the Board. In order to maintain uniformity, other legislation and policies of the Authority are to be consistent with these goals and objectives as well. The Executive Director shall propose the budget to the Board at the April regularly scheduled meeting each year with the Board to approve the budget as proposed or amend and approve it at or before the May regularly scheduled meeting."
- "(B) To adopt a goals and objectives process that encourages active citizen participation, that is linked to the budget process, that encourages performance measurement, and that is consistent with the desired conditions of the Authority's service area, the Authority shall coordinate its goal setting with the City of Albuquerque and Bernalillo County governments."
- "(C) The Board's adoption of goals and objectives, which will be valuable in themselves, will be major factors in determining funding for Authority programs and improvements in the operating budget and the capital improvements budget."
- "(D) This ordinance shall apply to all expenditures made by and approved by the Authority and shall supersede any existing policies governing the operating and capital budgets."

ABCWUA Board participates in the development of the Executive Director's proposed budget.

BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVISIONS:

§ 2-1-2 PREPARATION OF AUTHORITY BUDGET PROPOSAL.

- "(A) The Authority shall prepare a proposed operating and capital budget taking into consideration the needs of the Authority's operations, and the resources anticipated to be available to the Authority for the fiscal year for which the budget is prepared."
- "(B) The Executive Director shall propose an operating and capital budget to the Board at the April meeting of each year. This proposal shall include the budgets, capital program, and rate proposal which may propose changes in rates and fees." The public reviews and has an opportunity to comment on the proposed budget.

BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVISIONS:

§ 2-1-5 CONSIDERATION OF BUDGET PROPOSAL BY THE BOARD.

"(A) After receiving the budget proposal from the Executive Director the Board shall schedule at least two public hearings on it. As a result of its deliberations and the information gathered at the public hearings, the Board may amend the budget proposal at any time prior to the May regularly scheduled meeting."

Total revenues minus the expenses of the system shall be 133% or more of the current debt service.

RATE ORDINANCE PROVISIONS:

- § 1-2 COMPUTATION OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND DEBT SERVICE; DETERMINATION OF DEBT COVERAGE; REQUIRED MONTHLY FIXED CHARGE.
- "(B) Computation of Revenues, Expenses and Debt Service. At the end of each quarter of the fiscal year a determination will be made as to the total revenues, expenses and current debt service requirements of the system in accordance with definitions in §1-2(A). The determination will be made by the end of the first month following the end of each quarter. The results of the determination will be transmitted to the Authority."
- "(C) Increasing Minimum Monthly Fixed Charges. If the determination of §1-2(B) above shows that the total revenues minus the expenses of the system are less than 133% of the current debt service for the cumulative quarter of the fiscal year, the fixed monthly charge will be increased for water and wastewater accounts. The increase in fixed monthly charges will be a percentage of the established fixed monthly charges that produce additional revenues so that if the adjusted charges had been effective the previous quarter, the total revenues would have been sufficient to pay operating expenses and 133% of current debt service. The increased fixed monthly charge will be effective the second month following the quarter (i.e., the month following the determination), and will remain in effect until such time as the Authority acts on water and wastewater rates. If the determination of §1-2(B) above shows the total revenues minus the expenses of the system are less than 133% of the current debt service for the cumulative quarter of the fiscal year, it shall be determined if the revenue loss is due to efforts of utility Customers to conserve water by reviewing usage patterns. If the usage study shows

that the reduced revenues are due to conservation efforts, the Executive Director shall analyze the Utility's operations for the purpose of determining whether or not corresponding expense reductions can be effected and shall present any such expense reduction proposals to the Authority."

<u>Nonrecurring revenue</u> should not be used to support recurring expenditure. Nonrecurring revenue produced from a one-time event, such as a change in reserve policy. Nonrecurring expenditures include studies, capital projects, capital outlay, computer equipment, buildings, land and one-time expenditures to pay off a loan, prior year litigation expenses or other similar expenses.

§ 2-1-11 FINANCIAL AND MANAGEMENT REPORTS.

"(B) Reports shall be received by the Board on a timely basis according to the following schedule:

The midyear report shall be received for introduction at the Board meeting in February. The midyear report shall be accompanied by a midyear appropriation resolution for those programs which are projected to be overspent and which the Executive Director determines that expenditure controls cannot bring the programs within the limits of administration expenditure authority, \$100,000 or 5% of the line-item authority, whichever is lower. Mid-year appropriation adjustments shall be proposed only when caused by unexpected circumstances such as a natural disaster, unforeseen shifts in the national economy, and other events that constitute an emergency. Except as otherwise provided, the Executive Director and Board shall confine budget adjustments to the midyear resolution. The midyear report and midyear appropriation resolution shall be reviewed by the Board at a minimum of one public hearing."

<u>The Authority's Debt and Capital Improvement Plan spending</u> is integrated in the budget process and is mandated by ordinance.

§ 1-7 WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM AND UTILITY FINANCIAL POLICIES.

- "(A) The term of each and every instrument of debt shall be 12 years or less; except for sustainable water supply projects."
- "(B) At a minimum, 50% of the cost of capital projects which constitute the normal capital program of the water and sewer system including the rehabilitation and replacement of existing facilities, and the construction of water wells, pump stations, reservoirs, service lines, other water lines, gate valves, revenue meters and meter boxes, sewer lines, odor control stations, and pumping stations, and treatment facilities shall be paid with cash rather than borrowed funds. The normal capital program excludes special capital projects such as the expansion of the wastewater treatment plants, arsenic mitigation, state and federal grant projects, state and federal mandated projects, and related to water resources management to achieve a sustainable supply of water (Sustainable Water Supply Fund 622)."
- "(C) At a minimum, 25% of the cost of capital projects not included in the normal capital program of the water and sewer system shall be paid with cash rather than borrowed funds. This policy shall not apply to the possible acquisition of other operating water and wastewater utility systems."

- "(D) Utility Expansion Charge (UEC) revenues or those of successor development fees in excess of \$6,000,000 per year shall be transferred to the Joint Water and Sewer Capital Funds. The transfer of these funds shall be made in the fiscal year following the assessment of the charges"
- "(E) Utility Expansion Charge rates shall be based on adopted policies of the Authority."
- "(F) Appropriations of cash transfers from water and sewer utility operating funds or debt service funds to a Joint Water and Sewer Capital Fund shall be made in the amounts appropriated during the year for which the appropriations have been made."

§ 1-6 WATER AND SEWER REHABILITATION FUND.

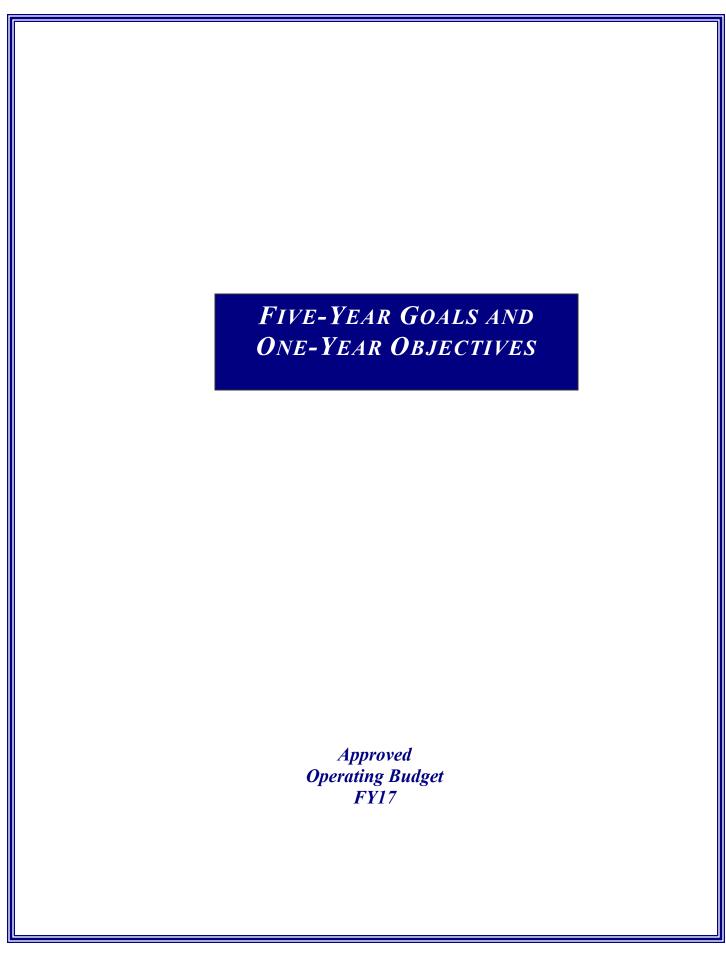
"(C) Expenditures for the rehabilitation of water wells, pump stations, reservoirs, service lines, other water lines, and gate valves from revenues in the Water and Sewer Rehabilitation Fund shall not be less than \$13 million dollars per year. The expenditures for rehabilitation of sewer lines, odor control stations, pumping stations and treatment facilities shall not be less than \$13 million dollars per year."

DEBT POLICIES

The Water Authority's Debt Management Policy & Guidelines provides for the following:

- Full and timely payment of principal and interest on all outstanding debt
- System revenue bonds shall be used as a source of funding, after considering alternative funding sources, such as federal and state grants and pay as you go financing
- Debt shall be incurred to finance capital improvements and long-term assets associated with the water and wastewater system. Types of projects include, but not limited to, constructing, acquiring, enlarging, extending, bettering, repairing or improving the water and wastewater system facilities. For a more detailed list refer to chapter 72, article 1 section 10K NMSA 1978 as amended
- Capital improvements plans should be developed, approved and financed in accordance with Rate Ordinances and the Decade Plan
- The Water Authority will evaluate the impact of debt amounts and debt service requirements of any new proposed debt within the overall context of outstanding debt
- Principal and interest retirement schedules shall be structured to: (1) meet available cash flow available to service debt, (2) achieve a low borrowing cost for the Water Authority, (3) accommodate the debt service payments of existing debt and (4) respond to perceptions of market demand. Level debt payments and shorter maturities shall always be encouraged to demonstrate to ratepayers, investors and rating agencies that debt is being managed and retired prudently
- Debt incurred shall generally be limited to obligations with serial and term maturities but may be sold in the form of other structures if circumstances warrant
- The term of each and every instrument of debt shall be 12 years or less; except for sustainable water supply projects. This policy shall not apply to the possible acquisition of other operating water and wastewater utility systems or to mitigate short term rate impact

- Debt incurred may be issued, at the discretion of the Water Authority, on either Senior, Subordinate or Super Subordinate lien on the System's net revenues
- The average life of the debt incurred should be no greater than the projected average life of the assets being financed
- The payment of debt shall be secured by net revenues of the joint water and wastewater system ("net system revenues")
- Maintain Post Issuance Compliance Guidelines that formalize post issuance compliance controls and procedures related to the Water Authority's financial and legal obligations (see Appendix)
- Inter-fund borrowing may be used as an alternative to conventional borrowing
- The Water Authority shall not pledge any Water Authority revenues to any conduit bond financings or guarantee indebtedness of others
- The Water Authority may use the services of qualified internal staff and outside advisors, including bond counsel, tax counsel, disclosure counsel, underwriters and financial advisors, to assist in the analysis, evaluation, and decision process
- The Water Authority shall select a method of sale that achieves the financial goals of the Water Authority and minimizes financing costs. Such sales can be competitive, negotiated or private placement, depending upon the project and market conditions. The recommendation by the Water Authority's Financial Advisor will be considered in the decision as to the most appropriate sale method
- The Water Authority shall make every attempt to earn and maintain the highest investment grade rating achievable
- Finance team members and Underwriters should be selected in accordance with the Water Authority Purchasing Procedures and the Debt Management Policy & Guidelines ("Debt Policy"). The selection should maximize the quality of services received while minimizing the cost to the Water Authority. Any subtractions or additions to the finance team members shall be subject to the Water Authority's Chief Financial Officer's ("CFO") approval. Selected underwriters and financial advisors shall adhere to the Municipal Securities Rule-making Board ("MSRB") and the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") rules and regulations
- The Water Authority shall maintain good communications with bond rating agencies to ensure complete and clear understanding of the credit worthiness of the Water Authority
- Financial reports and bond official statements shall follow a policy of full, complete and accurate disclosure of financial conditions and operating results. All reports shall conform to guidelines issued by the Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA"), Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to meet the disclosure needs of rating agencies, underwriters, investors and taxpayers.
- Federal income tax laws restrict the ability to earn arbitrage in connection with tax-exempt bonds. Every attempt shall be made to eliminate or minimize negative arbitrage.



Overview of Goal Development

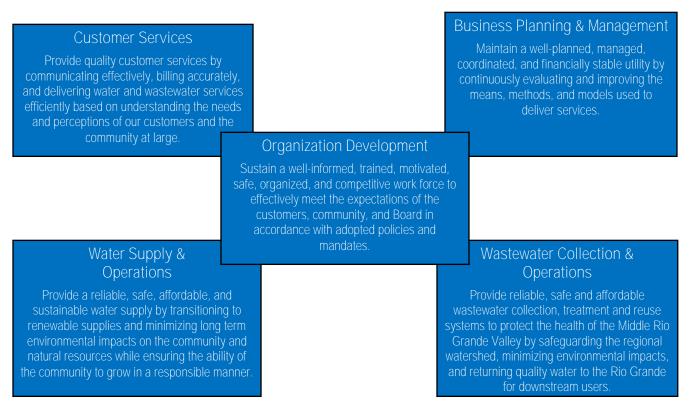
The Water Authority established Five-Year Goals and One-Year Objectives in 2005 to help guide its budget process and address priority issues. In addition, the Water Authority's Budget Ordinance specifies that the Water Authority shall annually review and adopt one-year objectives related to the five-year goals. The Ordinance also states that the Water Authority's operating budget shall be formulated by the Water Authority's Executive Director and be consistent with the goals and objectives, and that they be major factors in determining funding for Water Authority programs and improvements in both the operating and capital improvement budgets.

Five-Year Goal Development

The Five-Year Goals adopted by the Water Authority are based on the American Water Works Association's (AWWA) business model using fifteen successful quality achievement programs, including the Malcolm Baldridge National Quality Award Program, the Deming Award, and the International Standards Organization series of quality standards. The model characterizes the work of the typical water and wastewater utility around five business systems: 1) Water Supply and Operations, 2) Wastewater Collections and Operations, 3) Customer Relations, 4) Business Planning and Management, and 5) Organization Development.

The Water Authority has participated in several continuous performance programs through AWWA including Benchmarking, Self-Assessment, and Peer Review. More recently, the Water Authority has incorporated the EPA's Effective Utility Management (EUM) into its strategic planning process which is designed to help utilities to make practical, systematic changes to achieve excellence in performance. The Water Authority has been using the EUM's Ten Attributes to select priorities for improvement, based on each organization's strategic objectives and the needs of the community it serves.

Water Authority's Five-Year Goals & Guiding Goal Statements



<u> Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority – 2017 budget</u>

Overview of One-Year Objectives

The One-Year Objectives are categorized by the Water Authority's Five-Year Goal areas. The Water Authority has developed guiding goal statements for each goal area which explains the long-term desired result for that goal. The continuous performance programs mentioned above help the Water Authority to identify gaps in service delivery or performance. The Water Authority's performance measures are used to help monitor the Water Authority's performance and to develop performance targets. With the performance measures being used to identify gaps, the One-Year Objectives, which are policy directives from the Water Authority Board, are used to close performance or service delivery gaps and improved performance levels.

Some objectives are related to completing projects or improving programs. Some of the FY17 objectives are tied to resources contained in the FY17 Approved Budget. A few of the objectives are carried over from FY16 either because they require more time to complete, or are ongoing issues. Some of the objectives are tied to the Performance Plan in order to improve operations and/or customer service.

Strategic Planning, Budgeting and Improvement Process

This diagram below shows the Water Authority's strategic planning process. It starts with long-range goals and short-term objectives which are linked to performance measures in the Performance Plan which help guide the budget process. This process is periodically evaluated by utility customers every two years through surveys and through the AWWA Benchmarking program. The benchmarking program allows the utility to benchmark its performance among 25 key performance indicators. In addition, Water Authority employees provide input on operational improvement and service delivery through the Asset Management Steering Committee. The Customer Advisory Committee provides input on the utility's policies, plans, and programs. More recently, the Water Authority has incorporated the EUM program into its strategic planning process which is designed to help utilities to make practical, systematic changes to achieve excellence in performance. The Water Authority has been using the EUM's Ten Attributes to select priorities for improvement, based on each organization's strategic objectives and the needs of the community it serves. All the strategic planning process components help fulfil the Water Authority's MISSION.



The Five-Year Goals and One-Year Objectives are a component of the Strategic Planning, Budgeting and Improvement Process. The Goals and Objectives and performance measures from the Performance Plan help guide the operating and capital budgets in allocating the Water Authority's financial resources. The Performance Plan illustrates how the Five-Year Goals, One-Year Objectives, and performance measures are integrated through the use of the logic model in order to achieve service delivery and performance improvement. The Performance Plan discusses in detail how the Water Authority assesses its performance year to year, and how it compares its performance with that of other utilities. The integration of the performance measures and objectives are used to achieve the long-term desired results of the Water Authority's Five-Year Goals.

Below is a summary of the Goals and Objectives for Fiscal Year 2017.

Goal 1: Water Supply and Operations

Provide a reliable, safe, affordable, and sustainable water supply by transitioning to renewable supplies and minimizing long term environmental impacts on the community and natural resources while ensuring the ability of the community to grow in a responsible manner.

- Complete Ground Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 65% of all completed maintenance labor hours by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete Surface Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 50% of all completed maintenance labor hours by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Begin development of an asset management plan that evaluates and rates the condition and criticality of transmission and distribution line valves including the annual funding needed for the repair and replacement in a valve program by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Maintain water use between 127 to 135 gallons per capita per day through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Pending demonstration permit approval from the State Engineer, start construction of the Large Scale Aquifer Storage and Recovery Demonstration Project and evaluate the project's progress if completed by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue the distribution water loss program by locating water leaks from surveying 650 miles of small diameter water lines through conventional leak detection methods and 2,200 miles of small diameter water lines through acoustic leak detection by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Submit annual distribution and treatment data to the Partnership for Safe Water program for inclusion in the program's annual report of aggregated system water quality data; begin implementing action plans from the self-assessments through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete asset management plans for the reservoirs, wells, and pump stations to determine the condition and criticality of the Water Authority's groundwater facilities by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Adopt the updated Water Resources Management Strategy by the 2nd Quarter of FY17; develop a Strategy Implementation Plan by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of the Water Quality Protection Policy and Action Plan (WPPAP) including administrative, policy and technical support to the Water Quality Advisory Board (WPAB). Continue to monitor ongoing or new ground and surface water contamination sources and provide technical comments to preserve and protect the aquifer and surface water supplies in the Middle Rio Grande. Provide quarterly status reports through the 4th Quarter of FY17.

Goal 2: Wastewater Collection and Operations

Provide reliable, safe and affordable wastewater collection, treatment and reuse systems to protect the health of the Middle Rio Grande Valley by safeguarding the regional watershed, minimizing environmental impacts, and returning quality water to the Rio Grande for downstream users.

• Limit overall permit excursions to no more than 5 operating discharge permit violations through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

- Beneficially reuse biosolids by diverting 30% of the biosolids to compost through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete Waste Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 50% of all completed maintenance labor hours by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete an Odor Control Facilities Asset Management Plan that evaluates the effectiveness of chemical dosing and assesses the condition and risk of all facilities with odor control systems; prepare asset management and capital improvement plans by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of the Reclamation Rehabilitation Asset Management Plan by planning, designing and constructing reclamation facility improvements through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue the assessment of root foaming and FOG Buster pilot programs on wastewater lines and provide recommendation by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.
- Televise and assess the condition of approximately five percent of the small diameter sanitary sewer system by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Monitor compliance with the Water Authority's Cross Connection Prevention and Control Ordinance by continuing to inspect, monitor, and take enforcement action for users of backflow prevention devices; report activities and respective compliance rates through weekly, monthly, and quarterly reporting, while referencing past performance through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. Obtain a compliance rate goal of 75%.
- Monitor compliance with the Water Authority's Sewer Use and Wastewater Control Ordinance by continuing to inspect, monitor, and take enforcement action for permitted industrial users, septage waste haulers, food service establishments, and dental offices; report activities and respective compliance rates through weekly, monthly, and quarterly reporting, while referencing past performance through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. Compliance rate goal is 87% for each category.
- Implement the Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Policy to reduce impacts on the sewer system by inspecting each Food Service Establishment (FSE) once every three years, working with the Collections section with Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSOs) investigations, and convene FOG Task Force of other governmental entities to coordinate efforts to reduce FOG discharges. Track and report the number of SSOs due to FOG compared with previous years. In conjunction with Public Affairs Manager, develop a public relations campaign to inform rate-payers of Best Management Practices for FOG. Report campaign progress monthly and quarterly.

Goal 3: Customer Services

Provide quality customer services by communicating effectively, billing accurately, and delivering water and wastewater services efficiently based on understanding the needs and perceptions of our customers and the community at large.

- Improve customer satisfaction and operational efficiency in achieving the four call-center targets through the 4th Quarter of FY17: 1) Average Wait Time of less than 2 minutes; 2) Average Contact Time of less than 4 minutes; 3) Abandoned Call Ratio of less than 8; and 4) First Call Resolution of greater than 90%.
- Improve customer satisfaction by achieving a billing accuracy ratio of less than 10 through the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of the Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) project by modernizing aging meter infrastructure with smart meters to increase revenue, support conservation efforts, and provide better customer service by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete Customer Conversation meetings to engage customers and obtain input from customers on the Water Authority's activities through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

Goal 4: Business Planning and Management

Maintain a well-planned, managed, coordinated, and financially stable utility by continuously evaluating and improving the means, methods, and models used to deliver services.

• Expend \$40 million in water and wastewater capital rehabilitation and replacement programs to replace aging, high risk assets that are past their useful life by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. \$1 million shall be

- dedicated and used for identifying steel water pipes in critical or poor condition and rehabilitating or replacing at least 2 miles of small diameter steel water lines by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue development of a comprehensive energy master plan to reduce energy demand by utilizing alternative clean energy sources by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Implement Phase 3 of the telephony and data center/network to provide a more reliable infrastructure and network, better customer service, and additional functionality to staff by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Assess the utility's cybersecurity capabilities by using the AWWA's Process Control System Security Guidance and Tool; evaluate the tool's recommendations for updating the utility's cybersecurity standards by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of updating the Maximo work order system to effectively and efficiently record and manage the maintenance and operation of the utility's assets; assess the Clevest mobile technology's integration with the updated Maximo system through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue the assessment for upgrading and enhancing the utility's billing application through the end of the 4th Ouarter of FY17.
- Develop financial metrics to measure the utility's fiscal performance by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.
- Evaluate the water and wastewater rate structures to ensure equity within the structures by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Update the existing Crisis Communications Plan consistent with EPA, AWWA, and CDC guidelines by the end of the 3rd Quarter of FY17.
- Maintain the Compliance Division Regulatory Compliance Permit Matrix and the Regulatory Matrix Status Report to respectively maintain schedules for permit submittals and monitor and report emerging Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and Clean Water Act (CWA) regulations, New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission and Environmental Improvement Board regulations, and local laws ordinances, etc. to identify and assess potential impacts on the Water Authority. Provide quarterly reports through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Collect, monitor, and report weekly, monthly and quarterly key laboratory performance metrics to include: WQL results approved and reported for each laboratory section (chemistry, microbiology, metals, and external labs), laboratory productivity (results reported per productive hour), and the percentage of results reported late (turnaround time (TAT)). Maintain performance levels at FY15 levels. Research and identify industry performance benchmarks to be included for comparison.
- Continue collection and analyses of the operational data necessary to determine and document the actual cost
 of service for laboratory services for the analytical methods within the Water Quality Laboratory scope of
 accreditation. The status of the data collection and analyses efforts will be reported quarterly.
- In conjunction with the Information Technology Division, begin transition to LabVantage Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue to develop the data repository including coordinating with Plant Operations Division to develop reports generated from the Data Repository to provide new access to approved laboratory and field analytical instrument water quality analyses and user statistical analyses tools through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue to develop the Environmental Monitoring Program to improve the reliability of results from field instrumentation and sample collection techniques. Develop a program plan based on designated ISO standard to address accreditation requirements to include standard operating procedures, document control and records management plans, and a process for demonstration of staff capability. Implement program plan by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.
- Prepare for the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) annual assessment of the Water Quality Laboratory, completing required internal audits and annual review and revision of Standard Operating Procedures. Monitor and report findings each quarter of FY17, with progress made to address and resolve any deficiencies identified in the preceding quarter. Monitor and report weekly, monthly, and quarterly the number of Corrective Action Reports and the necessary time for completion of corrective actions.

Goal 5: Organizational Development

Sustain a well-informed, trained, motivated, safe, organized, and competitive work force to effectively meet the expectations of the customers, community, and Board in accordance with adopted policies and mandates.

- Establish a steering committee to evaluate the results from the employee engagement and satisfaction survey and develop a plan or addressing areas where employees' responses indicated improvement was needed by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Maintain an average utility-wide vacancy rate of no greater than 6% through the end of FY17.
- Complete two employee wellness challenges per fiscal quarter with at least 60% participant completion rate; post fitness/exercise signs at the two plants by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Update the Knowledge Management Strategy to assure that the right knowledge is systematically collected, stored, organized, and transferred to the appropriate employee in a timely and effective manner by the end of the 4th Ouarter of FY17.
- Complete the standard operating procedures for the groundwater facilities by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Reduce injury hours to 2,700 hours or less to improve productivity and reliability of services provided by employees by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.



Approved
Operating Budget
FY17

PERSONNEL INFORMATION

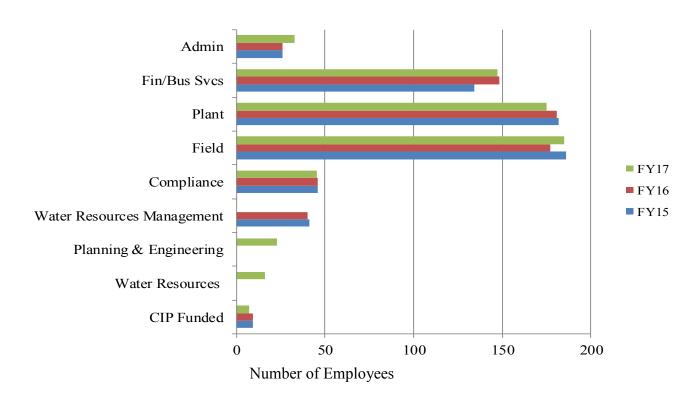
The FY17 approved budget contains a net increase of 4.5 employees over the FY16 level. The FY17 budget is authorized and approved at 632 employees.

Three labor unions represent 499 of the 632 Authority employees. Local 2962 AFSME, AFL-CIO, CLC represents 56 clerical series employees, Local 624 AFSCME, AFL-CIO represents 315 blue collar employees and Local 3022 AFSCME, COUNCIL 18, AFL-CIO represents 128 management series employees.

<u>Changes in Employment</u> - The budget for FY17 shows a net increase of 4.5 new positions. The positions added include Network Administrator, Heavy Equipment Mechanic, Administrative Specialist, and two (2) Utility Technicians. Two (2) Engineer Assistant positions were deleted from the FTE count and are budgeted as part-time positions. In FY17, the Water Resources Management program has been divided into two programs: Planning & Engineering and Water Resources.

| POSITIONS: | | ORIGINAL | REVISED | ESTIMATED | APPROVED | APPR 17/ |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | ACTUAL | BUDGET | REV 16 |
| | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | CHG |
| Administration | | | | | | |
| Water Authority | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 6 |
| Legal/Risk | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 1 |
| Human Resources | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| Total Administration | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 33 | 7 |
| Financial /Business Services | | | | | | |
| Finance | 28.5 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 0.0 |
| Customer Services | 80 | 92 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 0 |
| Information Technology | 26 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 1 |
| Total Financial/Business Services | 134.5 | 148.5 | 146.5 | 146.5 | 147.5 | 1 |
| Plant | | | | | | |
| Wastewater Treatment | 99 | 99 | 94 | 94 | 92 | (2) |
| Groundwater | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 55 | (1) |
| San Juan-Chama Water Treat Plant | 27 | 26 | 29 | 29 | 28 | (1) |
| Total Plant | 182 | 181 | 179 | 179 | 175 | (4) |
| Field | | | | | | |
| Wastewater Collection | 60 | 60 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 0 |
| Water Field Operations | 126 | 117 | 121 | 121 | 124 | 3 |
| Total Field | 186 | 177 | 182 | 182 | 185 | 3 |
| Compliance | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 45.5 | (0.5) |
| Water Resources Management | 41 | 40 | 39 | 39 | - | (39) |
| Planning & Engineering | - | - | - | - | 23 | 23 |
| Water Resources | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 |
| CIP Funded | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | (2) |
| TOTAL FULL TIME POSITIONS | 624.5 | 627.5 | 627.5 | 627.5 | 632.0 | 4.5 |

Changes in Employment by Functional Unit



ABCWUA FUNDS

The Water Authority accounts for all activities to provide water and wastewater services for the residents of both the City of Albuquerque and Bernalillo County. These activities include, but are not limited to, administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection. This proprietary type Water Authority provides services which are intended to be financed primarily through user charges or activities where periodic determination of net income is appropriate.

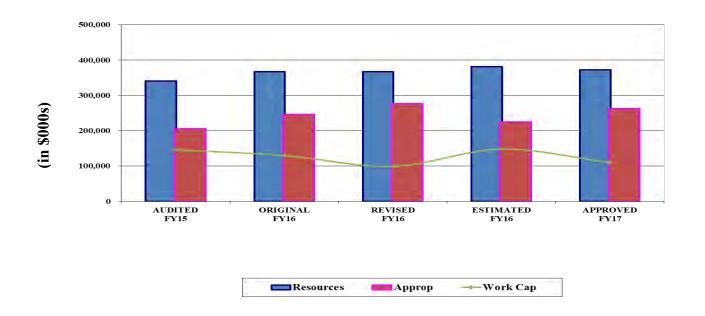
Fund 21 - General Fund - To account for the general operations of providing water and wastewater services in the Water Authority's service area.

Fund 28 – Capital Rehab Fund/ Fund 29 – Capital Growth Fund - To account for the operations of the Water Authority's Capital Improvement program.

Fund 31 - Debt Service Fund - To accumulate the monies to pay the debt service associated with water and wastewater services.

CONSOLIDATED RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS AND WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE

| | | ORIGINAL | REVISED | ESTIMATED | APPROVED | APPR 17/ |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | AUDITED | BUDGET | BUDGET | ACTUAL | BUDGET | REV 16 |
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | CHG |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Proceed Revenues | 80,811 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 13,765 | 13,453 | 13,453 | 19,190 | 12,820 | (633) |
| Enterprise Revenues | 190,099 | 208,131 | 208,131 | 216,382 | 211,251 | 3,120 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 86,908 | 93,782 | 93,782 | 93,634 | 97,023 | 3,241 |
| Interfund Adjustments | (86,908) | (93,782) | (93,782) | (93,634) | (97,023) | (3,241) |
| Total Current Resources | 284,675 | 221,584 | 221,584 | 235,572 | 224,071 | 2,487 |
| Beginning Working Capital Balance | 56,138 | 146,000 | 146,000 | 146,000 | 147,723 | <u>1,723</u> |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | <u>340,813</u> | <u>367,584</u> | <u>367,584</u> | <u>381,572</u> | <u>371,794</u> | <u>4,210</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | | |
| Enterprise Operations | 109,430 | 114,422 | 114,422 | 114,074 | 119,962 | 5,540 |
| Debt Service | 35,203 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 71,906 | 76,264 | 3,422 |
| CIP Basic Rehab & Growth | 60,832 | 58,410 | 89,057 | 38,910 | 65,903 | (23,154) |
| Transfers to Other Funds: | 86,908 | 93,782 | 93,782 | 93,634 | 97,023 | 3,241 |
| Interfund Adjustments | (86,908) | (93,782) | (93,782) | (93,634) | (97,023) | (3,241) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>205,465</u> | <u>245,674</u> | <u>276,321</u> | <u>224,890</u> | <u>262,129</u> | (14,192) |
| ADJ TO WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | 10,652 | 7,664 | 7,664 | (8,959) | - | (7,664) |
| ENDING WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | 146,000 | 129,574 | <u>98,927</u> | 147,723 | 109,665 | 10,738 |



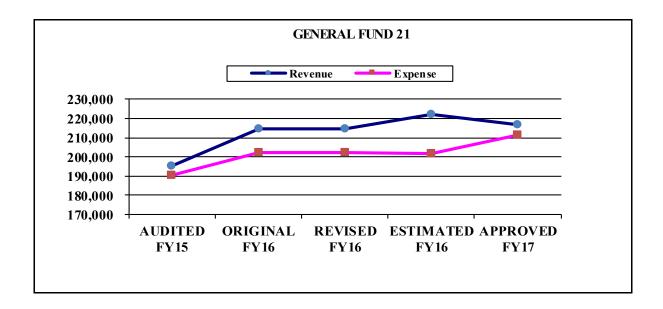
COMBINED FISCAL YEAR 2017 FUNDS BUDGET

| (000) | s) |
|-------|----|
|-------|----|

| | GENERAL | DEBT SERVICE | CAPITAL | FY17 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Revenues and Other Resources | FUND 21 | FUND 31 | FUNDS 28/29 | TOTALS |
| Interest | 100 | | | 100 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,970 | | | 2,970 |
| Water | 118,954 | | | 118,954 |
| Water Resources Management | 4,500 | | | 4,500 |
| Wastewater | 79,686 | | | 79,686 |
| Solid Waste Admin Fee | 1,401 | | | 1,401 |
| DMD Admin Fee | 349 | | | 349 |
| Franchise Fee | 8,111 | | | 8,111 |
| Utility Expansion Charges | | 8,000 | | 8,000 |
| Transfers | 921 | 70,628 | 25,474 | 97,023 |
| TOTAL | 216,992 | 78,628 | 25,474 | 321,094 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Wages | 37,712 | | | 37,712 |
| Fringe Benefits | 18,963 | | | 18,963 |
| Professional and Other Services | 19 | | | 19 |
| Utilities | 12,347 | | | 12,347 |
| Supplies | 8,546 | | | 8,546 |
| Travel, Training, and Dues | 537 | | | 537 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 13,724 | | | 13,724 |
| Vehicle Maintenance | 2,826 | | | 2,826 |
| WC, Insurance, Tort, and Other Liab | 2,941 | | | 2,941 |
| Franchise Fee | 8,111 | | | 8,111 |
| NM Water Conservation Fee | 657 | | | 657 |
| Interest | 266 | | | 266 |
| Principal | 1,136 | | | 1,136 |
| Admin Svcs/OPEB | 717 | | | 717 |
| Contractual Services | 10,771 | | 65,903 | 76,674 |
| Capital Outlay | 688 | | | 688 |
| Transfer to Capital Fund | 21,000 | 4,474 | | 25,474 |
| Transfer to Debt Service | 70,628 | | | 70,628 |
| Transfer to General Fund | | | 921 | 921 |
| Debt Service Payments | | 76,264 | | 76,264 |
| TOTAL | 211,590 | 80,738 | 66,824 | 359,152 |
| Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures | 5,402 | (2,110) | (41,350) | (38,058) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 6,356 | 54,576 | 86,790 | 147,722 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 11,758 | 52,467 | 45,440 | 109,665 |

GENERAL FUND 21 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS AND WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE

The General Fund budget provides quality water and wastewater removal to its ratepayers. This fund handles all operating dollars for the Water Authority. Transfers to the debt service fund and capital funds are also maintained in this fund.

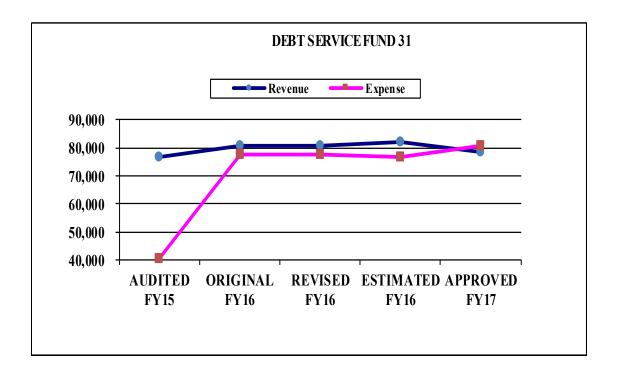


- ♦ 2% Cost of Living adjustment for salaries in FY17.
- ♦ General operating expenses increase \$3.0M in FY17.
- ♦ Transfers increase \$3.8M in FY17.
- ♦ Working Capital balance maintained at 1/12th budgeted expenditures in FY17.
- ♦ \$2M added to Rate Reserve in FY17.

| (\$000's) | AUDITED FY15 | ORIGINAL BUDGET FY16 | REVISED BUDGET FY16 | ESTIMATED ACTUAL FY16 | APPROVED BUDGET FY17 | APPR 17/ REV 16 CHG |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| RESOURCES: | | 1110 | 1110 | 1110 | | 0110 |
| Rate Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Water Service | 102,133 | 108,127 | 108,677 | 103,772 | 87,677 | (21,000) |
| Metered Water Sales-Reuse | 431 | 550 | _ | _ | _ | ` - |
| Water Facilities Rehab | 11,867 | 6,902 | 6,902 | 31,805 | 30,902 | 24,000 |
| Wastewater Service | 40,710 | 70,124 | 70,124 | 41,103 | 54,124 | (16,000) |
| Wastewater Facilities Rehab | 23,294 | 9,562 | 9,562 | 26,975 | 25,562 | 16,000 |
| Contr/Aid/Hookups | 383 | 375 | 375 | 434 | 375 | - |
| Water Resources Management | 4,170 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,223 | 4,500 | |
| Total Rate Revenue | 182,989 | 200,140 | 200,140 | 208,312 | 203,140 | 3,000 |
| Other Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Admin Fee | 1,323 | 1,339 | 1,339 | 1,339 | 1,401 | 62 |
| DMD Admin Fee | - | - | - | - | 349 | 349 |
| PNM Pass-Thru | - | - | - | 326 | - | - |
| CIP Funded Positions | 748 | 940 | 940 | 792 | 921 | (19) |
| Interest on Investments | 44 | 10 | 10 | 155 | 100 | 90 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 2,776 | 4,104 | 4,104 | 3,052 | 2,970 | (1,134) |
| Total Other Revenue | 4,892 | 6,393 | 6,393 | 5,664 | 5,741 | (652) |
| Total Rate and Other Revenues | 187,880 | 206,533 | 206,533 | 213,976 | 208,881 | 2,348 |
| Franchise Fees: | | | | | | |
| Franchise Fee: City | 6,466 | 7,271 | 7,271 | 7,337 | 7,380 | 109 |
| Franchise Fee: Valley | 570 | 639 | 639 | 652 | 649 | 10 |
| Franchise Fee: Rio Rancho | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | _ |
| Franchise Fee: Los Ranchos | 72 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 81 | 1 |
| Total Franchise Fees | 7,110 | 7,991 | 7,991 | 8,071 | 8,111 | 120 |
| Total Current Resources | 194,990 | 214,524 | 214,524 | 222,047 | 216,992 | 2,468 |
| Beginning Working Capital Balance | (10,676) | (8,722) | (8,722) | (8,722) | 6,356 | 15,077 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 184,314 | 205,802 | 205,802 | 213,325 | 223,348 | 17,546 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 101,011 | 203,002 | 200,002 | | | |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | 101,011 | 200,002 | 200,002 | | | |
| | 101,611 | 200,002 | 200,002 | | | 2.,50.10 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | 2,033 | 1,832 | 1,832 | 1,910 | 2,511 | 679 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: | | | | | | |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration | 2,033 | 1,832 | 1,832 | 1,910 | 2,511 | 679 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk | 2,033 4,816 | 1,832 4,074 | 1,832 4,074 | 1,910 4,649 | 2,511 4,595 | 679 521 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources | 2,033 4,816 1,210 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 | 679 521 36 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 | 679 521 36 360 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 | 679 521 36 360 (29) |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 - - 19,694 7,517 1,423 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 - - 18,970 8,397 2,067 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 - - - 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 - - 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: Rehab Fund - 28 | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 - - 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 - - 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 - - 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 - - - 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 - - 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: Rehab Fund - 28 | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 - - 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 - - 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 - - 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: Rehab Fund - 28 Debt Service Fund - 31 | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 - - 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 109,430 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 - - 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 114,422 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 114,422 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 114,074 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 119,962 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 6,000 (2,214) |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: Rehab Fund - 28 Debt Service Fund - 31 Total Transfers TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS ADJUSTMENTS: | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 - 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 109,430 12,000 69,160 81,160 190,590 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 114,422 15,000 72,842 87,842 202,264 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 114,422 15,000 72,842 87,842 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 11,301 3,170 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 114,074 15,000 72,842 87,842 201,916 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 119,962 21,000 70,628 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 6,000 (2,214) 3,786 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: Programs: Administration Legal/Risk Human Resources Finance Customer Services Information Technology Wastewater Plant San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant Groundwater Operations Wastewater Collection Water Field Operations Compliance Water Resources Management Planning & Engineering Water Resources Power & Chemicals Taxes Overhead San Juan-Chama Total Enterprise Appropriations Transfers to Other Funds: Rehab Fund - 28 Debt Service Fund - 31 Total Transfers | 2,033 4,816 1,210 3,350 7,392 6,191 10,647 2,879 5,531 6,058 18,049 4,149 6,235 19,694 7,517 1,423 2,257 109,430 12,000 69,160 81,160 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 11,298 3,045 5,790 6,236 18,777 5,186 7,199 - - - 18,482 8,691 1,843 2,247 114,422 15,000 72,842 | 1,832 4,074 1,373 3,700 8,963 5,686 611,235 3,108 5,876 6,236 18,911 4,986 7,179 - - - 18,482 8,649 1,885 2,247 114,422 15,000 72,842 87,842 | 1,910 4,649 1,253 3,816 8,708 6,035 5,789 6,280 18,948 4,384 6,171 18,970 8,397 2,067 2,226 114,074 15,000 72,842 | 2,511 4,595 1,409 4,060 8,934 6,964 11,412 3,387 6,302 6,480 19,898 5,269 - 2,854 4,267 18,482 8,768 2,123 2,247 119,962 21,000 70,628 | 679 521 36 360 (29) 1,278 177 279 426 244 987 283 (7,179) 2,854 4,267 - 118 239 - 5,540 6,000 (2,214) |

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 31

The Debt Service Fund is used to accumulate monies for payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds secured by pledge of water and wastewater revenues. It is the Water Authority's policy to allocate the annual amount of Utility Expansion Charge (UEC) revenues as follows: \$6 million would remain in this fund and the remainder would be transferred to the capital funds to be used for cash financing of growth projects.



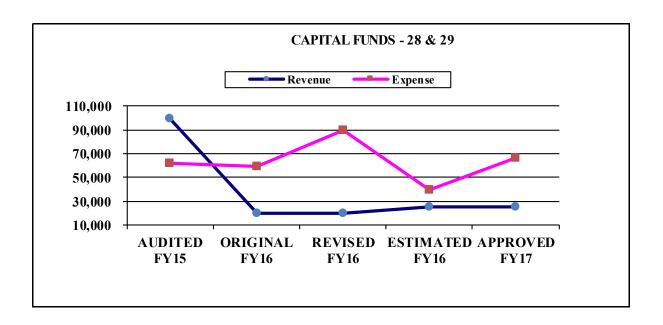
- ♦ In years where expenditures exceed revenues, fund balance is used.
- ♦ Beginning FY16, the Water Authority adopted a policy change to make the July debt service payment on July 1. In previous fiscal years, the July 1 payment was made on June 30.
- Affordable Housing rebates which offset UEC revenue are paid out of this fund.
- ♦ The Water Authority follows a policy of 25-year debt for special projects, 12-year debt for basic capital projects and 50% cash financing for basic capital projects.

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 31

| (\$000's) | AUDITED FY15 | ORIGINAL BUDGET FY16 | REVISED BUDGET FY16 | ESTIMATED ACTUAL FY16 | APPROVED BUDGET FY17 | APPR 17/ REV 16 CHG |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Expansion Charges (UEC) | 7,541 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 9,257 | 8,000 | |
| Total Miscellaneous Revenues | 7,541 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 9,257 | 8,000 | - |
| Transfer from Other Funds: | | | | | | |
| General Fund - 21 | 69,160 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 70,628 | (2,214) |
| Total Transfers | 69,160 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 70,628 | (2,214) |
| Total Current Resources | 76,701 | 80,842 | 80,842 | 82,099 | 78,628 | (2,214) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 515 | 48,798 | 48,798 | 48,798 | 54,576 | 5,777 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 77,216 | 129,640 | 129,640 | 130,897 | 133,205 | 3,564 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | | |
| Joint Water/Sewer Debt Service | 35,203 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 71,906 | 76,264 | 3,422 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | | | | | | |
| Growth Fund - 29 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,474 | (526) |
| Total Transfers | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,474 | (526) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 40,203 | 77,842 | 77,842 | 76,906 | 80,738 | 2,896 |
| ADJUSTMENTS: | | | | | | |
| Adjustment to Fund Balance | 11,785 | | | 585 | | |
| TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS | 11,785 | | | 585 | | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 48,798 | 51,798 | 51,798 | 54,576 | 52,467 | 669 |

CAPITAL REHAB FUND – 28 CAPITAL GROWTH FUND - 29

The Capital Funds are used to fund the operations of the Water Authority's Capital Improvement Program based on projects identified in the Water Authority's Decade Plan. The resources for these funds are the transfers from the General and the Debt Service Funds.



- ♦ In years where expenditures exceed revenues, fund balance is used.
- ♦ Transfer from the General Fund increased \$6M in FY17.

CAPITAL REHAB FUND – 28 CAPITAL GROWTH FUND - 29

| | AUDITED | ORIGINAL | REVISED BUDGET | ESTIMATED | | APPR 17/ REV 16 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| (\$000's) | AUDITED FY15 | BUDGET FY16 | FY16 | ACTUAL FY16 | BUDGET FY17 | CHG |
| RESOURCES: | 1113 | 1110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1117 | CHG |
| Proceeds: | | | | | | |
| Loan Proceeds | 640 | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds | 80,171 | | | | | |
| Total Proceed Revenue | 80,811 | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues: | | | | | | |
| State Grants | 1,782 | - | - | 911 | - | - |
| Lease of Water Rights | 100 | - | - | 1,615 | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 199 | | | 2,534 | | |
| Total Miscellaneous Revenue | 2,081 | | | 5,060 | | |
| Transfer from Other Funds: | | | | | | |
| General Fund - 21 | 12,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 21,000 | 6,000 |
| Debt Service Fund - 31 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,474 | (526) |
| Total Transfers | 17,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 25,474 | 5,474 |
| Total Current Resources | 99,892 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 25,060 | 25,474 | 5,474 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 66,298 | 105,922 | 105,922 | 105,922 | 86,790 | (19,133) |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 166,190 | 125,922 | 125,922 | 130,982 | 112,264 | (13,658) |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | | |
| CIP Basic Rehab | 50,522 | 55,000 | 75,910 | 32,880 | 62,350 | (13,560) |
| CIP Growth | 11,058 | 4,350 | 14,087 | 6,822 | 4,474 | (9,613) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 61,580 | 59,350 | 89,997 | 39,702 | 66,824 | (23,173) |
| ADJUSTMENTS: | | | | | | |
| Year-End Adjustments | 1,312 | | | (4,491) | | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 105,922 | 66,572 | 35,925 | 86,790 | 45,440 | 9,514 |

PROGRAM BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

Expenditures

Comparing the FY16 approved budget with the approved budget for FY17 reveals an overall net increase of \$9.3 million. The approved budget for FY17 has a net increase of \$2.5 million for total personnel expenditures. This increase includes a 2% cost of living adjustment as per the labor agreements, an increase of other employee benefits due to the increase in health insurance and retirement and the addition of 4.5 net new positions. Total general operating costs increase by \$3.0 million. The internal service charges increase by \$3.8 million for the transfers to capital and debt service.

The balance for Working Capital, total revenues minus total expenses, is estimated to be \$11.8 million at the end of FY17. An additional \$2 million is reserved in the rate reserve fund. The Water Authority will also provide deferred UEC collections on up to 50 affordable housing units developed by non-profit housing developers.

<u>Adopted Issue Papers and Initiatives</u> – Adopted issue papers and initiatives funded in FY17 total \$3,767,613. The list below identifies the issues and divisions funded.

<u>Compensation</u> –The approved budget includes a cost of living adjustment for permanent Water Authority employees of 2%.

| Water Authority Approved Issue Papers - FY17 | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| Fund 21 - Gen | eral Fund | 3,767,613 | | | |
| Administration | 1 | | | | |
| Cus | tomer Conversations | 34,950 | | | |
| Asse | et Management Benchmarking Project | 58,797 | | | |
| WE | RF Annual Membership | 25,000 | | | |
| Reo | rganizing Planner/Shedulers & Asset Mgmt Analyst | 83,749 | | | |
| Leg | al Fees | 301,000 | | | |
| Leg | al/Risk - Principal Engineer position-FY16 mid-year addition | 141,206 | | | |
| PRO | C Fines Contingency | 50,000 | | | |
| Financial Serv | ices | | | | |
| Trar | sfer E-Commerce Payments to Finance | - | | | |
| Mov | we Meter Reading department to Customer Services Field | - | | | |
| | Repairs & Maintenance-CIP reallocation and funding | 1,202,461 | | | |
| ITD | Reorganization | 10,750 | | | |
| ITD | -Network Administrator position | 45,470 | | | |
| Plant | | | | | |
| WW | Plant Ops - Overtime | 104,000 | | | |
| WW | Plant - Uniforms, Repairs/Maintenance, and Water/Wastewater | 140,000 | | | |
| SJC | WTP - Overtime | 40,000 | | | |
| SJC | WTP - Contract Services, Water/Wastewater, and Telephones | 36,167 | | | |
| Gro | undwater Wells - Repairs/Maintenance and Grounds Maintenance | 168,710 | | | |
| SCA | DA - Temporary Staffing | 123,500 | | | |
| Con | trol Systems Operators - Temporary Staffing | 70,000 | | | |
| Field | | | | | |
| Flee | t Maintenance - Heavy Equipment Mechanic position | 74,667 | | | |
| Flee | t Maintenance - Adminsitrative Specialist | 61,456 | | | |
| Roo | t Control | 40,000 | | | |
| Line | Location Enhancements - 2 Utility Technicians, vehicles, equipment | 221,416 | | | |
| Moi | ntano Stockpile Improvements | 30,000 | | | |
| Pato | hing/Paving | 400,000 | | | |
| Тоо | ls | 48,500 | | | |
| Compliance | | | | | |
| Reg | ulatory Compliance Manager position - FY16 mid-year addition | - | | | |
| WRM | | | | | |
| Crea | ation of Planning & Engineering and Water Resources divisions | - | | | |
| General Gover | nment | | | | |
| Func | ding for Annual Required Contribution (Retirees) to COA | 170,814 | | | |
| Tuit | ion Reimbursement Incentive programs | 85,000 | | | |
| TOTAL | | 3,767,613 | | | |

Details of the appropriations for Fund 21(General Fund), Fund 31 (Debt Service Fund), and Funds 28 & 29 (CIP Basic Rehab & Growth) can be found in the table below.

| (\$000L) | AUDITED | ORIGINAL BUDGET | REVISED BUDGET | ESTIMATED ACTUAL | APPROVED BUDGET | APPR 17/ REV 16 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | СНС |
| GENERAL FUND - 21 | | | | | | |
| Administration | 2,033 | 1,832 | 1,832 | 1,910 | 2,511 | 679 |
| Risk | 4,816 | 4,074 | 4,074 | 4,649 | 4,595 | 521 |
| Human Resources | 1,210 | 1,373 | 1,373 | 1,253 | 1,409 | 36 |
| Finance | 3,350 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,816 | 4,060 | 360 |
| Customer Services | 7,392 | 8,963 | 8,963 | 8,708 | 8,934 | (29) |
| Information Technology | 6,191 | 5,686 | 5,686 | 6,035 | 6,964 | 1,278 |
| Wastewater Plant | 10,647 | 11,298 | 11,235 | 11,301 | 11,412 | 1,270 |
| San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant | 2,879 | 3,045 | 3,108 | 3,170 | 3,387 | 279 |
| Groundwater Operations | 5,531 | 5,790 | 5,876 | 5,789 | 6,302 | 426 |
| Wastewater Collection | 6,058 | 6,236 | 6,236 | 6,280 | 6,480 | 244 |
| Water Field Operations | 18,049 | 18,777 | 18,911 | 18,948 | 19,898 | 987 |
| Compliance | 4,149 | 5,186 | 4,986 | 4,384 | 5,269 | 283 |
| = | | | | | 3,209 | |
| Water Resources Management | 6,235 | 7,199 | 7,179 | 6,171 | 2.054 | (7,179) |
| Planning & Engineering | - | - | - | - | 2,854 | 2,854 |
| Water Resources | - | 10.402 | 10.402 | 10.070 | 4,267 | 4,267 |
| Power & Chemicals | 19,694 | 18,482 | 18,482 | 18,970 | 18,482 | - |
| Taxes | 7,517 | 8,691 | 8,649 | 8,397 | 8,768 | 119 |
| Overhead | 1,423 | 1,843 | 1,885 | 2,067 | 2,123 | 238 |
| San Juan-Chama | 2,257 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,226 | 2,247 | - |
| Transfer to Capital Fund - 28 | 8,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 21,000 | 6,000 |
| Transfer to Debt Service Fund - 31 | 73,160 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 70,628 | (2,214) |
| Subtotal General Fund - 21 | 190,590 | 202,264 | 202,264 | 201,916 | 211,590 | 9,326 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND - 31 | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | 35,203 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 71,906 | 76,264 | 3,422 |
| Transfer to Capital Fund - 29 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,474 | (526) |
| Total Debt Service Fund - 31 | 40,203 | 77,842 | 77,842 | 76,906 | 80,738 | 2,896 |
| CAPITAL FUNDS - 28 & 29 | | | | | | |
| CIP Basic Rehab | 49,774 | 54,060 | 74,970 | 32,088 | 61,429 | (13,541) |
| CIP Growth | 11,058 | 4,350 | 14,087 | 6,822 | 4,474 | (9,613 |
| Transfer to General Fund - 21 | 748 | 940 | 940 | 792 | 921 | (19 |
| Total Capital Funds - 28 & 29 | 61,580 | 59,350 | 89,997 | 39,702 | 66,824 | (23,173 |
| TOTAL WUA APPROPRIATIONS | 292,373 | 339,456 | 370,103 | 318,524 | 359,152 | (10,951) |
| Interfund Adjustment | (86,908) | (93,782) | (93,782) | (93,634) | (97,023) | (3,241) |
| NET WUA APPROPRIATIONS | 205,465 | 245,674 | 276,321 | 224,890 | 262,129 | (14,192) |

Financial Plans

The following table is the financial plan for the Water Authority. The plan displays financial projections from FY16 thru FY25. This plan takes into account the Water Authority's Capital needs, Debt Service needs, revenue sources and expenditures. The Financial Plan helps the Water Authority plan for future potential expenditure levels in both operating and capital and compare them to the estimated revenue resources for each projected Fiscal Year. The plan shows the effects of the budget on the Water Authority's Future Working Capital and provides a tool to project future budget needs for the Utility. Based upon this financial plan, the Water Authority forecasts the rate revenue adjustment of 5% for FY18.

| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| Capital Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Needs: Basic (Min 50% cash Trans) | 37,000 | 47,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Increase for Rehab/Asset Mgt F | 3,000 | 6,000 | 14,000 | 12,000 | 15,000 | 18,000 | 21,000 | 24,000 | 27,000 | 30,000 |
| Water Reclamation | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Southside Reuse | · - | · - | · - | | · - | · - | · - | · - | | · - |
| Steel Line | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1.000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| AMI | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Special Projects | 6,000 | -, | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valley Utility Projects | · - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Bal. | 3,888 | 28,988 | 1,562 | 29,662 | 1,762 | 29,862 | 1,962 | 30,062 | 2,162 | 30,262 |
| Trf. from Operating | 15,000 | 21,000 | 29,000 | 27,000 | 30,000 | 33,000 | 36,000 | 39,000 | 42,000 | 45,000 |
| Trf. from Debt Service | 5,000 | 4,474 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Bond Proceeds | 57,000 | 10,000 | 56,000 | | 56,000 | - | 56,000 | · - | 56,000 | - |
| Bond Proceeds Yucca/Central | 6,000 | - | - | - | - | - | · - | - | - | - |
| Adjustments | - | 2,000 | | | | | | | | |
| First Year is 6mos. (y/n) | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n |
| Subtotal | 86,888 | 66,462 | 92,562 | 62,662 | 93,762 | 68,862 | 99,962 | 75,062 | 106,162 | 81,262 |
| Interest on Above | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Total | 87,988 | 67,562 | 93,662 | 63,762 | 94,862 | 69,962 | 101,062 | 76,162 | 107,262 | 82,362 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance June 30 | 28,988 | 1,562 | 29,662 | 1,762 | 29,862 | 1,962 | 30,062 | 2,162 | 30,262 | 2,362 |
| | | ************* | ***************** | ***************** | ****************** | **************** | | ************** | ******** | ************** |
| Debt Service Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Future Bond Interest= | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest Income | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| UECs . | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Transfer from 21 | 72,842 | 71,089 | 68,626 | 79,805 | 79,539 | 79,348 | 79,248 | 78,645 | 72,756 | 77,501 |
| Adjustments/Misc | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Bg. Fund Balance | 2,512 | 7,173 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 |
| Total | 83,354 | 86,362 | 82,396 | 93,575 | 93,309 | 93,118 | 93,018 | 92,415 | 86,526 | 91,271 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures: | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Agent Fees | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Trf to Capital | 5,000 | 4,474 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Debt Service | 71,166 | 75,168 | 69,676 | 75,060 | 74,794 | 68,808 | 68,708 | 62,310 | 56,421 | 55,368 |
| Advanced Rehab | | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 | 1,035 |
| FY24 Bond Proceeds | | | | | | | | | | 5,795 |
| FY22 Brond Proceeds | | | | 5 705 | 5.705 | 5.705 | 5.705 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 |
| FY18 Bond Proceeds | | | | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 |
| FY20 Bond Proceeds | | | | | | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 | 5,795 |
| Total | 76,181 | 80,692 | 76,726 | 87,905 | 87,639 | 87,448 | 87,348 | 86,745 | 80,856 | 85,601 |
| Fund Palance | 7.173 | 5,670 | 5.670 | 5 670 | 5 670 | 5.670 | 5,670 | 5.670 | 5 570 | 5,670 |
| Fund Balance | 7,173 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,070 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 5,670 | 2,070 |
| Operating Fund | | | | | | | | | | |

Operating Fund

| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 207,804 | 224,286 | 240,306 | 247,292 | 253,886 | 256,256 | 265,067 | 268,388 | 274,098 | 280,001 |
| Expenditures | | | - | • | • | • | | • | • | - |
| Total | 201,594 | 211,839 | 221,991 | 233,612 | 238,836 | 244,185 | 249,676 | 254,715 | 254,522 | 265,016 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources over Comm. | 6,210 | 12,447 | 18,315 | 13,680 | 15,050 | 12,071 | 15,392 | 13,673 | 19,576 | 14,985 |
| Rate Increases | 5.00% | 0.00% | 5.00% | 0.00% | 5.00% | 0.00% | 5.00% | 0.00% | 3.00% | 0.00% |
| Accum. Inc. from 2004 | 21.0% | 21.0% | 26.0% | 26.0% | 31.0% | 31.0% | 36.0% | 36.0% | 39.0% | 39.0% |
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 |

FUNCTIONAL UNITS

ADMINISTRATION

The Executive Director provides overall leadership for Water Authority operations. The Water Authority is focused regionally on conservation, elimination of septic tanks and provision of potable water to the developed areas of the City and Bernalillo County. The Water Authority is also striving to make improvements to the existing water distribution and wastewater treatment systems, manage two water supply systems, and curb the depletion of the aquifer. In addition, the Water Authority is working towards realizing better management efficiencies for rate payers and providing long range planning and delivery for water and wastewater in the service area.

The work units under the Administrative umbrella include Legal and Risk Management, Human Resources, Public Affairs and Policy, and Evaluation and Special Projects.

Legal/Risk Management consists of an attorney and risk/safety compliance staff. The attorney functions as general counsel for the utility and provides advice and legal counsel on all aspects of the utility operation. This work includes: advising on labor and employment matters; drafting and reviewing agreements, contracts, legislation, policies and procedures; functioning as a liaison and primary contact for outside counsel; overseeing and handling collection efforts; organizing and managing risk management activities; and supervising the safety staff.

Human Resources provides all human resource functions to the Water Authority. This includes hiring, training, disciplinary actions, benefits, labor relations and other personnel issues as they arise.

Public Affairs is responsible for media and public relations as well as the Water Authority's marketing and advertising efforts. Public Affairs serves as a first point of contact for media representatives seeking information and comment on issues concerning the Water Authority, and the office also proactively disseminates information to local and regional news outlets in furtherance of Water Authority communication objectives. The office plans and coordinates marketing campaigns, with emphasis on water conservation.

Policy, Evaluation and Special Projects provides policy design and development, development of legislation for Water Authority Board approval, staff evaluation of all proposed legislation from the administrative, operational and financial prospective and coordination and development of the Water Authority's annual budget including the Goals and Objectives, Performance Plan and the Financial Plan. This unit monitors the Water Authority's progress in meeting the yearly objectives and financial performance. Quarterly progress reports are submitted to the Water Authority Board on the status of the objectives and the financial plan. All significant financial expenditures and contracts are reviewed to insure accuracy and financial appropriateness. Water Authority-wide special projects are initiated and managed by this unit. Several recent special projects included the American Water Works Association QualServe program, Water Research Foundation projects, a span of control study, a leak detection program study, coordination of regional water or wastewater system expansion projects, and the coordination of the asset management program currently being implemented. In addition, this unit coordinates federal and state legislative appropriation requests. This unit also administers the Selection Advisory Committee (SAC) Ordinance. This ordinance governs the process of soliciting proposals and recommending selection of professional consultants to the Executive Director. The Technical Customer Advisory Committee, an advisory group to the Water Authority, is coordinated by this unit.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 ADMINISTRATION OBJECTIVES

- Establish a steering committee to evaluate the results from the employee engagement and satisfaction survey and develop a plan or addressing areas where employees' responses indicated improvement was needed by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Maintain an average utility-wide vacancy rate of no greater than 6% through the end of FY17.
- Complete two employee wellness challenges per fiscal quarter with at least 60% participant completion rate; post fitness/exercise signs at the two plants by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Update the Knowledge Management Strategy to assure that the right knowledge is systematically collected, stored, organized, and transferred to the appropriate employee in a timely and effective manner by the end of the 4th Ouarter of FY17.
- Reduce injury hours to 2,700 hours or less to improve productivity and reliability of services provided by employees by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

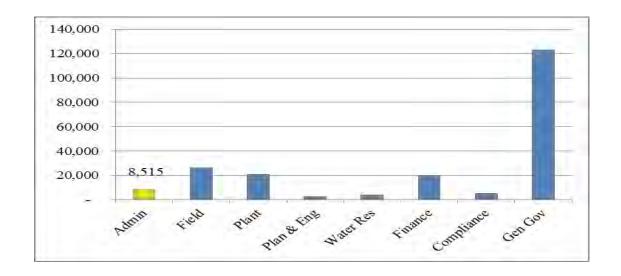
FISCAL YEAR 2017 ADMINISTRATION HIGHLIGHTS

In FY17, the Health and Wellness Specialist will continue offering wellness challenges for individuals and departments in conjunction with the Solutions Group as part of our health insurance. At least two (2) fitness challenges per quarter will be offered this year and will include nutrition, physical activity and weight loss tips as well as disease and injury prevention topics to employees. In addition, Authority Fit will be developing some signs that can be posted at Water Authority worksites to offer employees quick ways to exercise and mark out walking paths with distances for them to use around the premises. Downtown, walking routes with distances will be mapped out and distributed for employees to walk during their breaks and lunches.

Two Human Resources Analysts presented "Generational Differences" at the 2016 NM Water Workshop and plan to submit their presentation to the National Water Conference for presentation selection in FY17. Three members of the HR team will be attending the National Society for Human Resources Management Conference for the first time. This will give staff a valuable insight into market strategies for hiring, rewarding employees and developing our own leaders.

The Water Authority's certification training programs continue to develop employees' knowledge and skills in various positions, including water and wastewater operations and maintenance, dispatch, and customer service. Major updates to the Treatment Plant Operator Program was implemented and will continue into FY17. Committees to update the Utility Technician Programs are formed and expected to finish a recommendation in FY17. Each fiscal year, there has been an increase in the number of utility operators obtaining their State of New Mexico Operator certification. In addition to traditional classroom and on-the-job training, employees will be able to access various training subjects online, making training more accessible to employees working non-traditional schedules (i.e. graveyard shift).

Appropriation by Functional Unit (in \$000's)



| Expenditures by Department (\$000's) | Audited FY15 | Original Budget FY16 | Revised Budget FY16 | Estimated Actual FY16 | Approved Budget FY17 | Appr 17/ Rev 16 Chg |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Executive Director | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 633 | 669 | 669 | 553 | 677 | 8 |
| Operating | 931 | 687 | 687 | 833 | 806 | 119 |
| Capital | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,565 | 1,356 | 1,356 | 1,386 | 1,483 | 127 |
| COO's Office | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 321 | 353 | 353 | 337 | 905 | 552 |
| Operating | 147 | 123 | 123 | 187 | 123 | - |
| Capital | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total | 468 | 476 | 476 | 524 | 1,028 | 552 |
| Risk | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 526 | 620 | 620 | 692 | 790 | 170 |
| Operating | 4,290 | 3,454 | 3,454 | 3,938 | 3,805 | 351 |
| Capital | - | - | - | 18.19 | - | - |
| Total | 4,816 | 4,074 | 4,074 | 4,649 | 4,595 | 521 |
| Human Resources | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,089 | 1,215 | 1,215 | 1,152 | 1,252 | 36 |
| Operating | 121 | 157 | 157 | 101 | 157 | _ |
| Capital | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Total | 1,210 | 1,373 | 1,373 | 1,253 | 1,409 | 36 |
| Total Division | 8,059 | 7,279 | 7,279 | 7,812 | 8,515 | 1,236 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 33 | 7 |

FIELD DIVISION

The Field division is responsible for operating and maintaining the water distribution system, wastewater collection and non-potable reuse distribution system. Drinking water is distributed to approximately 658,238 residents comprising approximately 95% of the residents of Bernalillo County. About one-third of unincorporated County residents are customers of the Water System. Service is provided to approximately 207,762 accounts, including 186,461 residential and 21,301 multi-family, commercial, institutional and industrial accounts, as of January 1, 2016. Approximately 50% of the water sales are for residential uses.

Water Distribution

The water distribution system consists of more than 3,130 miles of transmission and distribution pipelines that transport drinking water from the reservoirs to our customers throughout the service area. The water system takes advantage of the unique topography of the Water Authority's service area which allows ground level storage while simultaneously providing system pressure by gravity. Control of the water system is provided by remote telemetry units distributed throughout the system for control from a central control facility.

In addition, the Field division is responsible for water service lines, large and small diameter valves, pressure reducing and air relief valves and utility line locations. The division is responsible for main and service line repairs, street and sidewalk excavations/restoration, system shutdowns for construction coordination and radio dispatch functions. The Field division also includes the Fleet Maintenance department which provides all maintenance and repairs to the vehicles and equipment in the Water Authority's fleet.

Wastewater Collection and Lift Stations

Wastewater Collections serves customers connected to the collection system and those transporting wastewater to the treatment plant. The wastewater system consists of small diameter collector sewers, sewage lift stations, and large diameter interceptor sewers conveying wastewater flows by gravity to the Southside Water Reclamation Plant located south of the service area.

The wastewater collection system also includes lift stations that convey wastewater from lower to higher areas or across the Rio Grande. In the north and south valley, wastewater is collected in a vacuum system that includes valve pits, vacuum lines and a vacuum pump station that collects and conveys wastewater to gravity sewers to the Southside Water Reclamation plant for treatment and disposal.

Storm Water

The Field division provides contract operations for existing storm water lift stations. These lift stations move storm water from low lying areas to other facilities for ultimate discharge to the Rio Grande.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 FIELD DIVISION OBJECTIVES

- Begin development of an asset management plan that evaluates and rates the condition and criticality of transmission and distribution line valves including the annual funding needed for the repair and replacement in a valve program by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete an Odor Control Facilities Asset Management Plan that evaluates the effectiveness of chemical dosing and assesses the condition and risk of all facilities with odor control systems; prepare asset management and capital improvement plans by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.
- Continue the assessment of root foaming and FOG Buster pilot programs on wastewater lines and provide recommendation by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.

 Televise and assess the condition of approximately five percent of the small diameter sanitary wastewater system by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

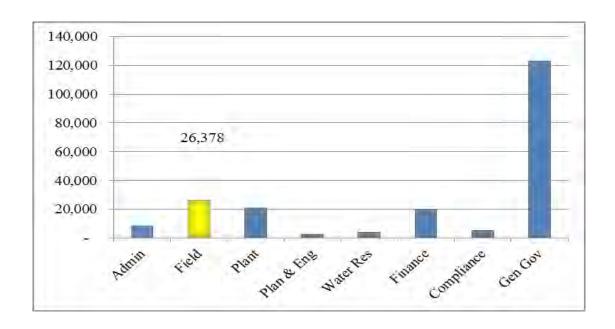
FISCAL YEAR 2017 FIELD DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

Various Field Division efforts include the continuation of Large Interceptor rehabilitation and enhanced cleaning programs; large valve exercising on critical transmission lines and corrosion monitoring and mitigation analysis.

Wastewater Collections continues to implement the Capacity Management Operations and Maintenance (CMOM) program. The expanded closed circuit television (CCTV) inspection of 5% of the small diameter system provides for better maintenance and identification of specific rehab needs. Communication with entities potentially impacted by public or private sewage spills continues to be enhanced and documented in the Overflow Emergency Response Plan (OERP) which is a portion of the CMOM. The fleet of combination cleaning units is being renewed and provided with updated nozzles. The Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) busting and root foaming pilot programs will be evaluated in FY17. Collections will be completing asset management plans for the vacuum and lift station facilities.

Water Distribution Field will begin implementation of the Maximo version upgrade and integration, training, and sustained use of hand-held electronic data recording devices. The division will begin implementation of safety programs to update in-house Utility Tech (UT) and Wastewater Worker (WWW) position certification programs. In FY17, the division will initiate valve condition and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV)/vault replacement assessment programs.

Appropriation by Functional Unit (in \$000's)



| | | Original | Revised | Estimated | Approved | Appr 17 / |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | Audited | Budget | Budget | Actual | Budget | Rev 16 |
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | Chg |
| Water Distribution | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 9,279 | 9,428 | 9,342 | 9,097 | 10,021 | 678 |
| Operating | 8,541 | 8,731 | 8,731 | 9,016 | 9,209 | 479 |
| Capital | 229 | 618 | 838 | 835 | 668 | (170) |
| Total | 18,049 | 18,777 | 18,911 | 18,948 | 19,898 | 987 |
| Collections | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 4,725 | 5,013 | 5,013 | 4,976 | 5,257 | 244 |
| Operating | 1,333 | 1,223 | 1,223 | 1,294 | 1,223 | (0) |
| Capital | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | | 10.00 | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total | 6,058 | 6,236 | 6,236 | 6,280 | 6,480 | 244 |
| Total Division | 24,107 | 25,013 | 25,147 | 25,228 | 26,378 | 1,231 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 186 | 177 | 182 | 182 | 185 | 3 |

PLANT DIVISION

The Plant Division is responsible for operating and maintaining the facilities required for providing a safe and sustainable water supply and treating and disposing of wastewater generated in the community.

Drinking Water

The Water Authority currently operates and maintains two different water systems capable of providing high quality drinking water to the community. The San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project will supply up to 70% of the metropolitan area's future water. Surface water from the Rio Grande is diverted from the river through a high-tech, 620-foot-long adjustable height bladder dam. Eight miles of pipeline transports the diverted water to the new water treatment plant for purification. Thirty-six miles of new pipeline then transports the treated water to the existing reservoirs throughout the service area.

Groundwater from the middle Rio Grande basin aquifer provides supply during peak and drought and consists of 60 wells grouped in well fields located throughout the metropolitan area. Total well production capacity is approximately 184 million gallons per day (MGD. A chlorination/fluoridation station associated with each well field satisfies the total required water treatment needs for the water produced in each well field. In addition, to the surface water facilities, the division is also responsible for operating and maintaining the arsenic treatment plant at the College Reservoir site, the water system that serves the Metropolitan Detention Center, and the Cordero Mesa Business Park.

Ground storage reservoirs provide for fire, peak hour and uphill transfer storage. Water is distributed from higher to lower elevations through a 115-foot vertical height pressure zone to provide minimum static pressures of 50 psi for consumers. Sixty-six reservoirs are located throughout the service area, with a total reservoir storage capacity of 211 million gallons. If demand requires, reservoir water can also be transferred uphill through a pressure zone to the next highest reservoir or in an east-west series of reservoirs by means of pump stations sited at the reservoirs. There are a total of 129 boosters, with a total capacity of 775 MGD, available for water transfers between reservoirs.

Wastewater and Biosolids Management

The Southside Water Reclamation Plant provides preliminary screening, grit removal, primary clarification and sludge removal, advanced secondary treatment including ammonia and nitrogen removal, final clarification, and effluent chlorination and dechlorination prior to discharge to the Rio Grande River. Treatment plant capacity is based upon 76 MGD hydraulic capacity. The treatment plant has a 6.6 mega-watt cogeneration facility. This facility supplies 100% of the treatment plant's present electrical needs, along with providing heating of various buildings and sludge digesters. The engines are fueled by methane produced in the digesters and by natural gas purchased through a contract carrier. The plant currently generates electricity from the bio-gas produced in the digesters. This is no cost gas that qualifies the electricity generated for Renewable Energy Certificates (REC). These certificates have a value to other electrical energy producers and the Authority continues to research on how to sell its RECs to increase revenue.

Total beneficial reuse of biosolids is accomplished by a combination of land application on 5,000 acres of public-private range land (85% of sludge produced) and production of compost (15% of sludge *Non-potable Water Reuse*).

The existing North I-25 reuse and reclamation system is operated by the Plant Division. The system includes a Ranney type diversion structure on the Rio Grande that diverts a small portion of San Juan-Chama water that is combined with industrial effluent to provide a source of non-potable water for large irrigation sites in the north valley and northeast heights. Operational in April 2013, the Southside Re-use Program will use treated wastewater from the Water Authority's Southside Water Reclamation Plant, which includes domestic and industrial wastewater, to irrigate turf at parks, fields and other recreational areas. The project allows less reliance on unsustainable groundwater pumping and helps protect the aguifer.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 PLANT DIVISION OBJECTIVES

- Limit overall permit excursions to no more than 5 operating discharge permit violations through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Beneficially reuse biosolids by diverting 30% of the biosolids to compost through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete Waste Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 50% of all completed maintenance labor hours by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete Ground Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 65% of all completed maintenance labor hours by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Complete Surface Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 50% of all completed maintenance labor hours by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 PLANT DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

Over a third of the active wells are approaching their expected useful life of 60 years and will need to be replaced. The Water Authority's well system was evaluated during FY15 and a list of wells for renewal was prioritized. During FY17, there are plans to rehabilitate four existing wells as an interim measure for restoring lost production capacity. Another project looking into the use of several currently out of service "high arsenic wells" is along the Alameda Trunk, which could provide an additional 30 MGD or more of water supply. With this project, the well water would be conveyed to the San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant (SJCWTP) to remove arsenic, making it suitable for drinking. This project would be especially beneficial during drought periods when there is insufficient flow in the Rio Grande to allow diversions of surface water to the SJCWTP. During such times, instead of having to idle the plant, it could be used to treat the high arsenic well water. During FY17, pilot studies will be completed to refine the treatment process for water drawn from these wells. In addition, the Water Authority will start construction of blending and treatment facilities that will allow Corrales Well 2, a high arsenic well in the Corrales Trunk, to be returned to service for water supply. Lastly, Corrales Well 8, which supplies 39% of the low arsenic groundwater in the Corrales trunk will be converted from a gas engine driver to an electric motor driver that will increase its reliability and reduce mechanical maintenance costs.

In FY17, the Water Authority will be commissioning the BCIP Pump Station that completes the recent western expansion of the College Trunk facilities. The Plant Groundwater facilities group will continue its field studies of reservoir stratification and determine which reservoirs would benefit from installation of active mixing systems to improve water quality. Groundwater will continue the Large Diameter Valve Exercise program at reservoirs, pump stations and well sites located in the Montgomery Trunk and then focus on those valves located at Freeway Trunk facilities.

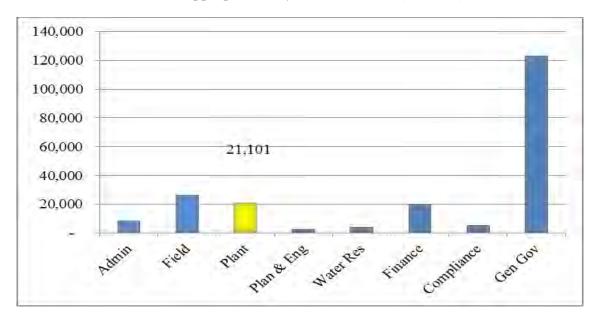
The Water Authority began a major renovation of the Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP) in FY10 called the Reclamation Rehabilitation and Asset Management Plan (RRAMP). The RRAMP is a multi-year program to renew the treatment processes at the plant. Several key improvement projects in this program have been completed, including the Preliminary Treatment Facility (PTF), aeration basin and air piping renovations, and final clarifier renovations. Construction of major renovations and improvements to the Solids Dewatering Facility will begin in FY17 with completion by the end of December 2017. Improvements will also be made to the Anaerobic Digesters, Primary Clarifiers, Secondary Sludge Thickening Facilities, plant-wide electrical systems, and other SWRP facilities.

Construction of the Southside Municipal Effluent Polishing and Reclamation project was completed in April, 2013. Calendar year 2015 marked the second full season of irrigation by the initial group of 9 customers that connected

to this system. These connections resulted in a reduction of potable water demands by 629 acre-feet. This project will eventually provide up to 2,500 acre-feet of non-potable water to more than forty large turf sites in the southeast heights and south valley of Albuquerque including Isotopes Baseball Park, UNM Championship and Puerto del Sol Golf Courses, Bullhead and Vietnam Veterans parks and Mesa del Sol. The SWRP continues to generate Renewable Energy Certificates using digester gas (containing methane) which is used to power a generator. The SWRP facility generates approximately 20% of its power requirements using digester gas and another 7% using renewable solar power from an on-site solar array.

Plans are to continue to increase the amount of wastewater bio-solids that are composted and sold while not "over-saturating" the regional market for bio-solids compost. During calendar year 2015, the Water Authority processed 49% of all bio-solids into compost which was nearly double the original goal to compost and sell at least 25% of the total quantity of bio-solids.





| | | Original | Revised | Estimated | Approved | Appr 17 / |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | Audited | Budget | Budget | Actual | Budget | Rev 16 |
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | Chg |
| Drinking Water | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 6,339 | 7,021 | 7,170 | 6,846 | 7,477 | 307 |
| Operating Capital | 2,072 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 2,113 | 2,212 | 398 |
| Total | 8,410 | 8,835 | 8,984 | 8,959 | 9,689 | 705 |
| WW & Biosolids Mgmt. | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 7,933 | 8,307 | 8,243 | 8,044 | 8,281 | 38 |
| Operating | 2,714 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 3,223 | 3,111 | 140 |
| Capital | <u> </u> | 20 | 20 | 33 | 20 | |
| Total | 10,647 | 11,298 | 11,235 | 11,301 | 11,412 | 177 |
| Total Division | 19,057 | 20,133 | 20,219 | 20,260 | 21,101 | 882 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 182 | 181 | 179 | 179 | 175 | (4) |

WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT DIVISION

In FY17, the Water Resources Management Division was reorganized into two divisions: Engineering & Planning and Water Resources.

| WATER RESOURCES MANAGE | EMENT | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Expenditures by Department (\$000's) | Audited FY15 | Original Budget FY16 | Revised Budget FY16 | Estimated Actual FY16 | Approved Budget FY17 | Appr 17/ Rev 16 Chg |
| Utility Development | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 2,199 | 2,615 | 2,595 | 2,172 | - | (2,595) |
| Operating | 142 | 139 | 139 | 174 | - | (139) |
| Capital | - | - | - | 21.44 | _ | - |
| Total | 2,341 | 2,754 | 2,734 | 2,367 | - | (2,734) |
| Water Resources | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,485 | 1,691 | 1,691 | 1,214 | - | (1,691) |
| Operating | 2,409 | 2,754 | 2,754 | 2,589 | - | (2,754) |
| Capital | · - | - | · - | _ | _ | - |
| Total | 3,894 | 4,445 | 4,445 | 3,803 | - | (4,445) |
| Total Division | 6,235 | 7,199 | 7,179 | 6,171 | - | (7,179) |
| Staffing (FTE) | 41 | 40 | 39 | 39 | 0 | (39) |

PLANNING & ENGINEERING DIVISION

The division coordinates and manages Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) line extensions and infrastructure design for water and wastewater system expansion, manages water and wastewater line rehabilitation and reviews and approves new water and wastewater utility development. The group also coordinates and manages small diameter water and wastewater rehabilitation and replacement to developed areas of the North and South Valley.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 PLANNING & ENGINEERING OBJECTIVES

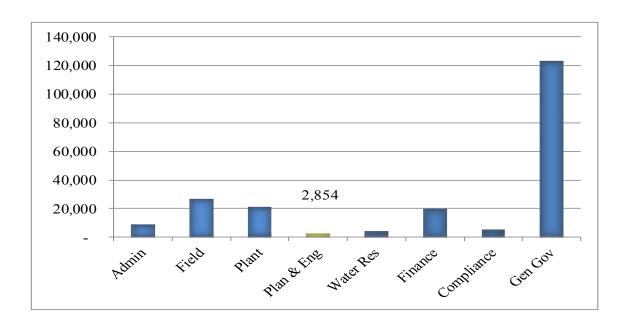
- Continue implementation of the Reclamation Rehabilitation Asset Management Plan by planning, designing and constructing reclamation facility improvements through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Expend \$40 million in water and wastewater capital rehabilitation and replacement programs to replace aging, high risk assets that are past their useful life by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. \$1 million shall be dedicated and used for identifying steel water pipes in critical or poor condition and rehabilitating or replacing at least 2 miles of small diameter steel water lines by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue development of a comprehensive energy master plan to reduce energy demand by utilizing alternative clean energy sources by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 PLANNING & ENGINEERING HIGHLIGHTS

Planning & Engineering will be focusing on further development of the Project Management Information System within the SharePoint application. The division will also be looking at completing the Guide to Development and initiating the Collection System Rehabilitation Program.

The division oversees the Water Authority's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) program. The approved appropriation for FY17 is \$66.8 million. \$59.0 million is appropriated for the level one priority basic capital programs, \$4.0 million for growth related projects, and \$3.8 million is appropriated for special projects. The \$3.8 million for special projects is comprised of \$2.0 million for the Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI), \$1.0 million for steel water line replacement, \$350,000 for various renewable energy projects, and \$474,000 for water rights enhancements.

Appropriation by Functional Unit (in \$000's)



| Expenditures by Department (\$000's) | Audited FY15 | Original Budget FY16 | Revised Budget FY16 | Estimated Actual FY16 | Approved Budget FY17 | Appr 17/ Rev 16 Chg |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Central Engineering | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | 1,775 | 1,775 |
| Operating | - | - | - | - | 60 | 60 |
| Capital | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 1,835 | 1,835 |
| 1 Stop Shop | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | 417 | 417 |
| Operating | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 |
| Capital | | <u>-</u> | | | <u>-</u> | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 429 | 429 |
| Maps/Records | | | | | | |
| Personnel | _ | _ | _ | _ | 432 | 432 |
| Operating | _ | - | - | - | 110 | 110 |
| Capital | <u> </u> | | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> _ | | |
| Total | - | - | _ | - | 542 | 542 |
| Water Quality | | | | | | |
| Personnel | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Operating | - | - | - | _ | 48 | 48 |
| Capital | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | - | | 48 | 48 |
| Total Division | - | - | - | - | 2,854 | 2,854 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 23.0 |

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION

The Water Resources Division implements the Water Authority Board-adopted Water Resources Management Strategy (Strategy) to provide a safe and sustainable water supply. The Strategy provides policies and recommendations for continuation of the need to shift from sole reliance on the aquifer to renewable supplies including the San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project. The Strategy is designed to ensure Water Authority customers a safe and sustainable water supply at least to 2060. The Strategy incorporates the projects identified to be implemented in the original strategy including the San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project, North I-25 Nonpotable Surface and Industrial Reuse Project, Southside Municipal Effluent Polishing and Reuse project and demonstration project for aquifer storage and recovery.

This Division also oversees the Water Authority's water conservation programs. The long-term water conservation strategy elements implemented to date include an extensive public education and marketing effort, financial incentives for replacement of high volume toilets with low volume toilets, financial incentives for replacing existing high water use landscaping with xeriscaping, financial incentives for replacing high water use washing machines with low use models, and free water use audits. Residential audits include retrofits of showerheads, faucet aerators, and toilet displacement devices. Mandatory water waste prohibitions and limitations on high water use plants in landscaping new development have been enacted and are being enforced.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 WATER RESOURCES OBJECTIVES

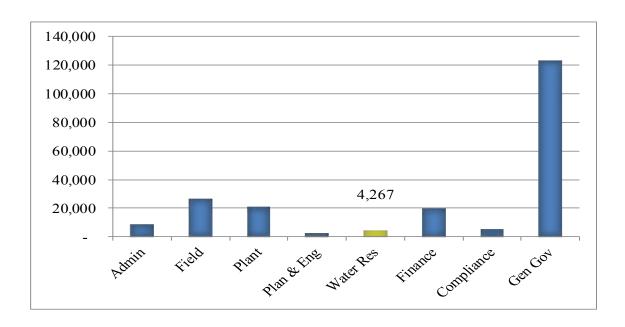
- Maintain water use between 127 to 135 gallons per capita per day through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Pending demonstration permit approval from the State Engineer, start construction of the Large Scale Aquifer Storage and Recovery Demonstration Project and evaluate the project's progress if completed by the end of the 4th Ouarter of FY17.
- Continue the distribution water loss program by locating water leaks from surveying 650 miles of small diameter water lines through conventional leak detection methods and 2,200 miles of small diameter water lines through acoustic leak detection by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Submit annual distribution and treatment data to the Partnership for Safe Water program for inclusion in the program's annual report of aggregated system water quality data; begin implementing action plans from the self-assessments through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Adopt the updated Water Resources Management Strategy by the 2nd Quarter of FY17; develop a Strategy Implementation Plan by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of the Water Quality Protection Policy and Action Plan (WPPAP) including administrative, policy and technical support to the Water Quality Advisory Board (WPAB). Continue to monitor ongoing or new ground and surface water contamination sources and provide technical comments to preserve and protect the aquifer and surface water supplies in the Middle Rio Grande. Provide quarterly status reports through the 4th Quarter of FY17.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 WATER RESOURCES HIGHLIGHTS

A key initiative during this fiscal year is the update to the 2007 Water Resources Management Strategy (WRMS), which will go into effect during the fiscal year. The new WRMS will incorporate the latest science regarding the effect of climate change on the availability of surface water supplies. Using climatic hydrologic simulation models from the Office of the State Engineer, Sandia National Laboratories and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Geological Survey, among other agencies, it will take climate variability into account and will for the first time look at a 100-year time horizon for the greater Albuquerque area. Three different demand scenarios along with three supply alternatives will be used to examine the need for new supplies while maintaining a ground water resource

for future generations. A portfolio of supply options will be used to fill the gaps to meet future demand over the next 100 years.

Appropriation by Functional Unit (in \$000's)



| | | Original | Revised | Estimated | Approved | Appr 17 / |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | Audited | Budget | Budget | Actual | Budget | Rev 16 |
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | Chg |
| Water Resources Planning | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | 535 | 535 |
| Operating | - | - | - | - | 492 | 492 |
| Capital | | <u>=</u> | <u> </u> | _ | <u>-</u> | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 1,027 | 1,027 |
| Conservation | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | 869 | 869 |
| Operating | - | - | - | - | 2,040 | 2,040 |
| Capital | | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> _ | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 2,909 | 2,909 |
| Groundwater Protection | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | 180 | 180 |
| Operating | - | - | - | - | 151 | 151 |
| Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | _ | - | 331 | 331 |
| Total Division | - | - | - | - | 4,267 | 4,267 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 16.0 |

FINANCIAL/BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION

The Financial/Business Services Division provides the Financial, Customer Services and Information Technology functions for the Water Authority.

Finance provides support and information to the Water Authority as well as outside entities such as bonding agencies, vendors, and local businesses. The section develops and administers rates, bonding functions, arbitrage calculations, budgeting, accounting, payroll, auditing and overall financial support.

Customer Services oversees the application for new services, water meter reading, meter boxes and meters, utility billing, utility revenue collection as well as billing information to water and wastewater customers.

Information Technology maintains and supports the information technology services function of the Water Authority. This includes office automation, GIS applications, operation management systems, billing/collection systems, asset management and work order systems and communication systems.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 FINANCIAL/BUSINESS SERVICES OBJECTIVES

- Improve customer satisfaction and operational efficiency in achieving the four call-center targets through the 4th Quarter of FY17: 1) Average Wait Time of less than 2 minutes; 2) Average Contact Time of less than 4 minutes; 3) Abandoned Call Ratio of less than 8; and 4) First Call Resolution of greater than 90%.
- Improve customer satisfaction by achieving a billing accuracy ratio of less than 10 through the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of the Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) project by modernizing aging meter infrastructure with smart meters to increase revenue, support conservation efforts, and provide better customer service by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Implement Phase 3 of the telephony and data center/network to provide a more reliable infrastructure and network, better customer service, and additional functionality to staff by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Assess the utility's cybersecurity capabilities by using the AWWA's Process Control System Security Guidance and Tool; evaluate the tool's recommendations for updating the utility's cybersecurity standards by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue implementation of updating the Maximo work order system to effectively and efficiently record
 and manage the maintenance and operation of the utility's assets; assess the Clevest mobile technology's
 integration with the updated Maximo system through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue the assessment for upgrading and enhancing the utility's billing application through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Develop financial metrics to measure the utility's fiscal performance by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.
- Evaluate the water and wastewater rate structures to ensure equity within the structures by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 FINANCIAL/BUSINESS SERVICES HIGHLIGHTS

In FY17, the Financial/Business Services division will complete a bond issue and refinancing of existing debt in the spring of 2017. The division will submit to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) the FY17 Approved Budget for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the FY16 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the FY16 Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) for the Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award. The division believes that all

three financial documents meet or exceed the recommended requirements to successfully receive each award and to also be nationally recognized by GFOA for these accomplishments.

Customer Services (CSD) and Northwest Service Area (NWSA) have been successfully integrated into one group that handles call center, treasury, billing, new service applications, field operations and meter maintenance functions. CSD, Field Operations, and NWSA Field Operations & Maintenance sections will work together to implement the Clevest mobile workforce management system, which will provide a bridge for Maximo (Work Order & Asset Management) and Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) in order to create operating procedures for a paperless, real-time work order system, where field activities are dispatched, updated and closed out on a mobile platform. In addition, Clevest will be used to manage line spots and schedule and record the preventative maintenance activities on the meter change outs, box and valve replacement initiatives.

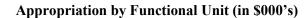
CSD will be implementing the Wells Fargo online payment and Integrated Voice Response (IVR) system which will simplify the user interface when making online payments and improve the IVR process for the Water Authority customers. Customer Services Field Operations will be implementing Phase 4 of the Automated Meter Infrastructure project which will move towards a 50% saturation of automated meters in the service area and the goal is to complete all work orders on the Clevest mobile solution. In FY17, the top 25 large meters will begin to be tested annually.

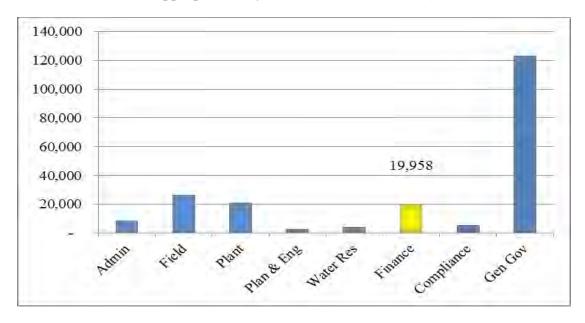
The upgrade and implementation CMMS system, Maximo, will commence during the 4th quarter of FY16, with an anticipated go-live date of June 30, 2017. The overall goals for the Maximo upgrade center around a technical upgrade to bring the system up to the latest revision (7.6), streamlining and implementing more efficient business processes, standardizing the Asset Management System and work order processing, and leveraging mobile features and workflow, including Clevest as a Mobile Workforce Solution, to increase efficiency within the various operational groups across the Water Authority. Additional benefits include workload management tracking, labor tracking, preventative maintenance and conditional monitoring, as well as cleaner data and significantly improved reporting functions, resulting in improved asset management functions and cost savings.

Information Technology (ITD) will begin an assessment and RFP creation for a major system upgrade to the Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) system during the 3rd quarter of FY17, with an anticipated project start during the 1st quarter of FY18. ITD will also continue to support and provide minor upgrades to SunGard, the financial/HR/payroll system, and Kronos, the enterprise timekeeping system.

In FY16, ITD completed the migration away from all network and telephonic dependencies from the City of Albuquerque. This has resulted in more efficient business processes, better reliability, improved metrics and reporting, and cost savings. In FY17, ITD will assess options to build in additional redundancy for IT systems, the enterprise network, and telephony services that are critical to being an efficient utility. ITD will also conduct a network security and cyber-security audit and assessment. This will allow the Water Authority to better protect its data and customer data.

An additional \$2 million is reserved in the rate reserve fund. The Water Authority will also provide deferred UEC collections on up to 50 affordable housing units developed by non-profit housing developers.





| | | Original | Revised | Estimated | Approved | Appr 17 / |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | Audited | Budget | Budget | Actual | Budget | Rev 16 |
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | Chg |
| Finance | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 2,136 | 2,640 | 2,640 | 2,659 | 2,820 | 180 |
| Operating | 1,214 | 1,060 | 1,060 | 1,156 | 1,240 | 180 |
| Capital | | | | | | |
| Total | 3,350 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,816 | 4,060 | 360 |
| Customer Services | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 4,990 | 6,106 | 6,106 | 6,077 | 6,257 | 151 |
| Operating | 2,401 | 2,857 | 2,857 | 2,631 | 2,677 | (180) |
| Capital | | | | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | |
| Total | 7,392 | 8,963 | 8,963 | 8,708 | 8,934 | (29) |
| Information Technology | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 3,025 | 3,022 | 3,022 | 2,785 | 3,133 | 111 |
| Operating | 3,166 | 2,664 | 2,664 | 3,250 | 3,831 | 1,167 |
| Capital | | | | | | |
| Total | 6,191 | 5,686 | 5,686 | 6,035 | 6,964 | 1,278 |
| Total Division | 16,932 | 18,349 | 18,349 | 18,559 | 19,958 | 1,609 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 134.5 | 148.5 | 146.5 | 146.5 | 147.5 | 1.0 |

COMPLIANCE DIVISION

Water and wastewater operations are regulated by a myriad of federal, state, and local environmental permits, regulations, rules, etc. including Safe Drinking Water Act regulations and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits, state Solid Waste Facility, Ground Water Discharge, and Underground Storage Tank Permits and Registration, and Bernalillo County Air Quality permits. The Compliance Division continues to develop and maintain a matrix to define requirements, index historical compliance reports and manage submittals to assure all regulatory requirements and procedures are met accurately and on time. Water Quality serves the water operations group to assure continued compliance with drinking water regulations, including monitoring for the San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant (SJCWTP), as well as to provide process control monitoring for all facilities and source water monitoring of known and suspected groundwater contamination and the Rio Grande surface water supply. NPDES monitors and regulates industrial discharges by Authority ordinance to assure quality of influent to the Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP) for pollutants of concern: heavy metals, toxic organics, and extra strength discharges and monitors effluent and sludge quality. While drinking water customer complaints and inquiries are addressed expeditiously and an annual Water Quality Report is provided to consumers, the P2 program continues to assist regulated industrial waste discharge customers and the public to reduce potential pollution threats. The Water Quality Laboratory (WQL), an internationally accredited environmental laboratory, provides more than 18,500 sample analyses annually to support Plant and Field Operations and other client groups.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPLIANCE OBJECTIVES

- Maintain the Compliance Division Regulatory Compliance Permit Matrix and the Regulatory Matrix Status Report to respectively maintain schedules for permit submittals and monitor and report emerging Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and Clean Water Act (CWA) regulations, New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission and Environmental Improvement Board regulations, and local laws ordinances, etc. to identify and assess potential impacts on the Water Authority. Provide quarterly reports through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Collect, monitor, and report weekly, monthly and quarterly key laboratory performance metrics to include: WQL results approved and reported for each laboratory section (chemistry, microbiology, metals, and external labs), laboratory productivity (results reported per productive hour), and the percentage of results reported late (turnaround time (TAT)). Maintain performance levels at FY15 levels. Research and identify industry performance benchmarks to be included for comparison.
- Continue collection and analyses of the operational data necessary to determine and document the
 actual cost of service for laboratory services for the analytical methods within the Water Quality
 Laboratory scope of accreditation. The status of the data collection and analyses efforts will be reported
 quarterly.
- In conjunction with the Information Technology Division, begin transition to LabVantage Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue to develop the data repository including coordinating with Plant Operations Division to develop reports generated from the Data Repository to provide new access to approved laboratory and field analytical instrument water quality analyses and user statistical analyses tools through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.
- Continue to develop the Environmental Monitoring Program to improve the reliability of results from field instrumentation and sample collection techniques. Develop a program plan based on designated ISO standard to address accreditation requirements to include standard operating procedures, document control and records management plans, and a process for demonstration of staff capability. Implement program plan by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.

Prepare for the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) annual assessment of the
Water Quality Laboratory, completing required internal audits and annual review and revision of
Standard Operating Procedures. Monitor and report findings each quarter of FY17, with progress made
to address and resolve any deficiencies identified in the preceding quarter. Monitor and report weekly,
monthly, and quarterly the number of Corrective Action Reports and the necessary time for completion
of corrective actions.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPLIANCE HIGHLIGHTS

Water and Wastewater Operations are regulated by a myriad of federal, state, and local environmental permits, regulations, and rules. The Compliance division continues to maintain a matrix that is updated quarterly of regulatory requirements to monitor regulatory initiatives to define operational impacts and develop compliance strategies. FY17 will see the completion of the implementation of the new Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS), LabVantage. LabVantage will allow the laboratory to accept digital sample submission forms and permit a move away from paper. The new system will also connect directly to analytical instruments, preventing data entry errors. In conjunction with ITD, the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) implementation project was advanced in FY15. The LIMS steering committee will be implementing the first phase of the new LIMS system, LabVantage during FY16. A complete listing of current Water Quality Laboratory processes have been developed that will help with the configuration of LabVantage.

The Long Term Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule 2 (LT2) monitoring will also occur during FY17. LT2 monitoring tests the source water at the surface water treatment plant for turbidity, E. Coli, and Cryptosporidium. This LT2 monitoring has been occurring since FY15, and preliminary results indicate very low levels of Cryptosporidium in the source water.

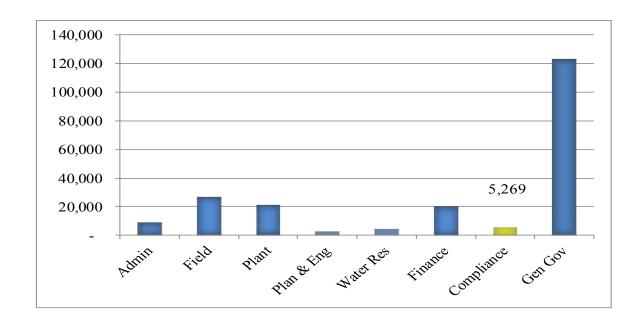
In the NPDES program, FY17 will bring recommendations to update the septage rates. These rates have not changed in over 5 years. Extra-strength surcharge data was collected during FY16 and recommendations to bring the charges more in line with the cost of service are being developed. The program will also bring forth updates to the Cross Connection Control Ordinance in FY17. The current version of the ordinance needs refining to remove ambiguity and improve clarity.

The New Mexico Environment Department Drinking Water Bureau will be conducting the Sanitary Survey for the water system in May 2017. Both Groundwater Operations group and the Compliance Division are participating in advanced inspections of facilities to prepare for the survey. Past Sanitary Surveys have resulted in multiple citations for poor conditions of facilities and inadequate maintenance. The current work will use electronic reporting tools to record findings and post reports to SharePoint. Corrective actions will also be documented in Maximo using the Service Request feature to generate work orders if repairs are necessary.

Reimplementation of the HachWIMS software program is underway for the Water Quality program. Important improvements in data management and reporting capabilities are expected products of the project. Data is now in one central location that any reporting tool, like HachWIMS, can access. HachWIMS will assist in data verification, validation and approval processes that are not currently feasible in other software programs due to licensing issues.

Training opportunities for Compliance Division staff in FY17 include attendance at the EPA Region 6 Pretreatment Conference and the annual AWWA/WEF New Mexico Workshop. Leadership skills and training will be developed within the division by attending various training programs and subscribing to webinar sessions.



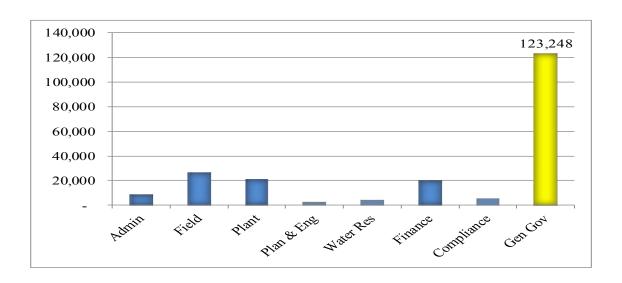


| Expenditures by Department (\$000's) | Audited FY15 | Original Budget FY16 | Revised Budget FY16 | Estimated Actual FY16 | Approved Budget FY17 | Appr 17/ Rev 16 Chg |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Laboratory | 1110 | 1110 | 1110 | 1110 | | |
| Personnel | 1,544 | 1,784 | 1,784 | 1,717 | 1,846 | 62 |
| Operating | 132 | 458 | 333 | 286 | 458 | 125 |
| Capital | <u>-</u> | | | 45 | <u>-</u> | _ |
| Total | 1,676 | 2,242 | 2,117 | 2,048 | 2,304 | 187 |
| NPDES | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 1,252 | 1,470 | 1,470 | 1,206 | 1,504 | 35 |
| Operating | 69 | 147 | 147 | 69 | 147 | _ |
| Capital | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Total | 1,321 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,275 | 1,651 | 35 |
| Water Quality | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 784 | 854 | 854 | 725 | 840 | (14) |
| Operating | 368 | 474 | 399 | 335 | 474 | 75 |
| Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,152 | 1,328 | 1,253 | 1,060 | 1,314 | 61 |
| Total Division | 4,149 | 5,186 | 4,986 | 4,384 | 5,269 | 283 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 45.5 | (0.5) |

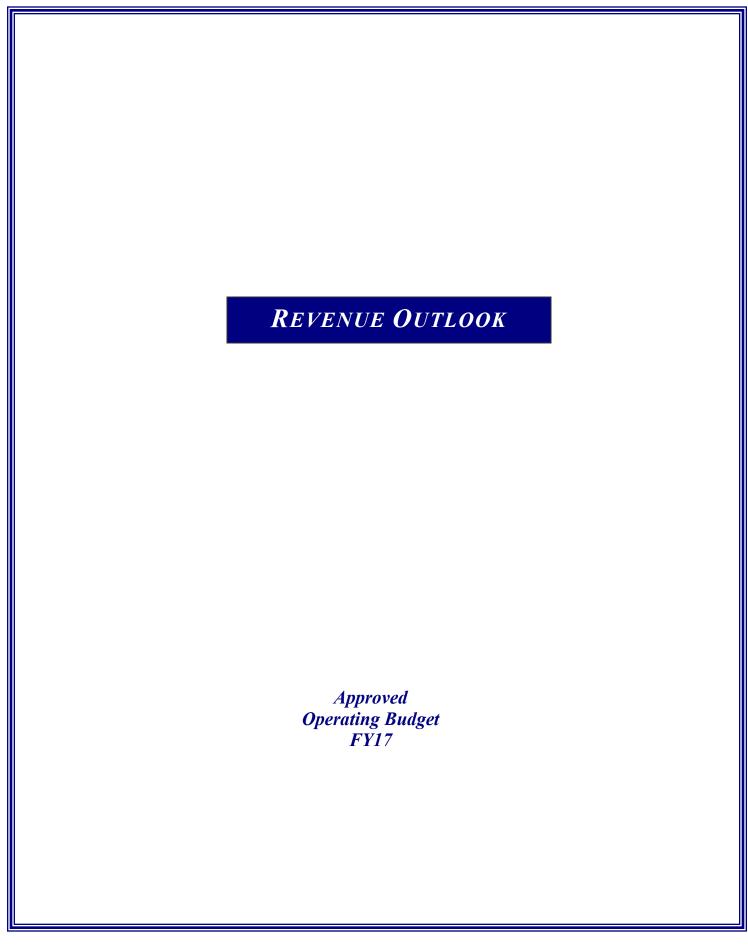
GENERAL GOVERNMENT DIVISION

The General Government Division was developed to appropriate the expenses that are Authority-wide and not specific to any one department or division. The departments in this division include: Power & Chemicals, Taxes, Overhead (includes retirement payouts and CIP funded positions), San Juan-Chama, and Interfund Transfers.

Appropriation by Functional Unit (in \$000's)



| | | Original | Revised | Estimated | Approved | Appr 17/ |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| Expenditures by Department | Audited | Budget | Budget | Actual | Budget | Rev 16 |
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | Chg |
| Power & Chemicals | | | | | | J |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating | <u>19,694</u> | 18,482 | 18,482 | <u>18,970</u> | 18,482 | <u> </u> |
| Total | 19,694 | 18,482 | 18,482 | 18,970 | 18,482 | - |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating | 7,517 | 8,691 | 8,649 | 8,397 | 8,768 | 119 |
| Total | 7,517 | 8,691 | 8,649 | 8,397 | 8,768 | 119 |
| Overhead | | | | | | |
| Personnel | 923 | 1,339 | 1,243 | 1,228 | 1,405 | 162 |
| Operating | 500 | 504 | 642 | 839 | 718 | 76 |
| Total | 1,423 | 1,843 | 1,885 | 2,067 | 2,123 | 238 |
| Total Program | 28,634 | 29,016 | 29,016 | 29,434 | 29,373 | 357 |
| Staffing (FTE) | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 7 | (2) |
| San Juan Chama | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Operating | 2,257 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,226 | 2,247 | - |
| Total | 2,257 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,226 | 2,247 | - |
| General Government | | | | | | |
| Transfers/Other Funds | 81,160 | 87,842 | 87,842 | 87,842 | 91,628 | 3,786 |
| Total Division | 112,052 | 119,105 | 119,105 | 119,502 | 123,248 | 4,143 |



FISCAL YEAR 2015 ACTUAL REVENUES AND FISCAL YEAR 2016 REVENUE PROJECTIONS

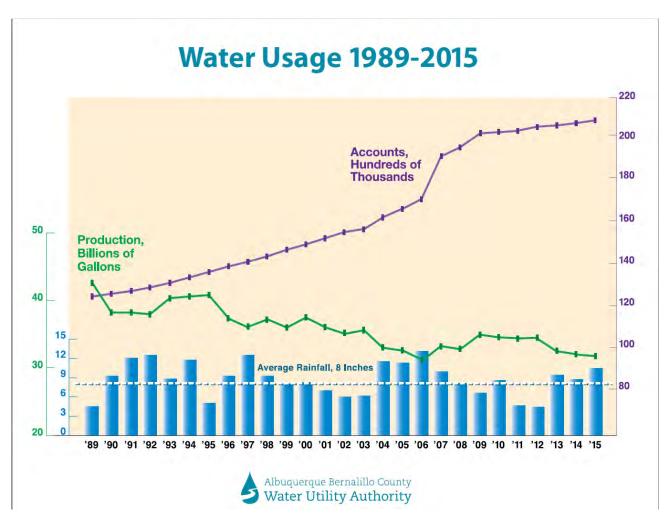
The Water Authority's revenue projections are summarized in the two tables included in this section. The first table, General Fund 21, presents the actual results for FY15, budgeted revenues and estimated actuals for FY16, and budgeted revenue for FY17. The second table, Debt Service Fund 31, provides for the same comparison as the other table.

REVISED FISCAL YEAR 2016 REVENUE ESTIMATES

Total Water Authority operating fund revenues for FY16 are anticipated to be \$222.0 million or \$27.1 million above FY15. This is an increase of 13.9% over FY15 and is projected to be above the approved FY16 budget level by \$7.5 million. The increase is primarily the result of the 5% rate revenue adjustment approved for FY16. The system has remained fairly flat from a growth perspective due to the slump in the housing industry.

APPROVED BUDGET REVENUE ESTIMATES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017

Budgeted total Water Authority Operating Revenues for FY17 are \$217.0 million representing an increase of \$2.5 million above the budgeted FY16 amount. Revenue in the Debt Service Fund decreases \$2.2 million in FY17 due to decreases in the revenue received from the transfer from the General Fund.



The Water Authority's Rate Structure

The Water Authority's rate structure is based upon Cost of Service Principles. It is evaluated every two years to ensure that there is equity amongst the different classes of customers and within the class of customers. During the summer months the rate structure has a seasonal block rate structure to promote conservation. The base line is based upon the customer's winter usage. The Water Authority rate structure also has additional fees for those highest water users in the summer and rewards those customers that conserve water during this same time period.

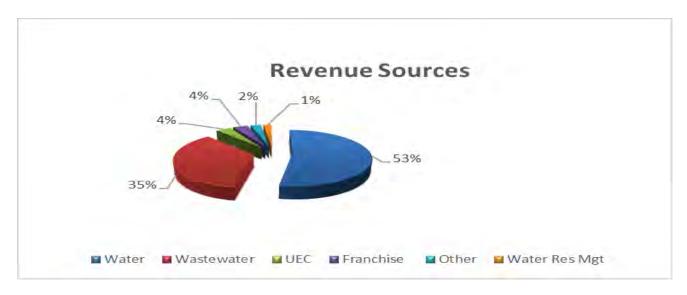
Major Revenue Sources

Water Sales (\$119.0 million, 53% of total revenue). The Water System provides water services to approximately 658,238 residents comprising approximately 95% of the residents of Bernalillo County. About one-third of unincorporated County residents are customers of the Water System. Service is provided to approximately 207,762 accounts, including 186,461 residential and 21,301 multi-family, commercial, institutional and industrial accounts. Approximately 50% of the water sales are for residential uses.

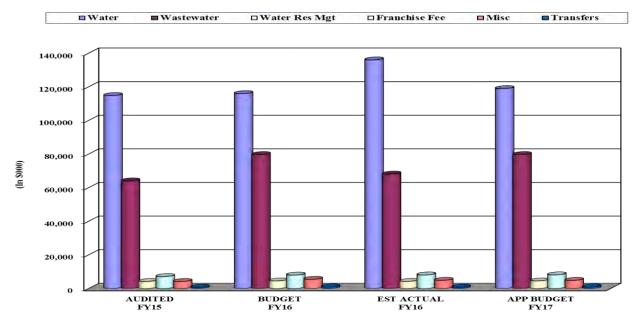
Wastewater (\$79.7 million, 35% of total revenue). Wastewater services are provided to virtually all homes, schools, and businesses within the Albuquerque city limits, as well as the Village of Tijeras, Kirtland Air Force Base, Sandia Heights, and other residential areas in Bernalillo County. In all, the Water Authority provides service to about 600,000 people, with 175,201 residential customer accounts, 16,501 multi-family and commercial accounts, 1,001 institutional accounts and 1,219 industrial and other customer accounts.

<u>Utility Expansion Charges (\$8 million, 4% of total revenue).</u> A Utility Expansion Charge is paid at the time of a meter sale or an application for service for all properties connecting to the water and/or wastewater system.

Franchise Fee (\$8.1 million, 4% of total revenue). A 4% charge on the total sales of water and wastewater services is added to customer billings to compensate the Water Authority for the franchise fees charged by the City of Albuquerque, Bernalillo County, Village of Los Ranchos and the City of Rio Rancho for the granted authorization to use rights-of-way and public places to construct, operate, and maintain water and wastewater systems.

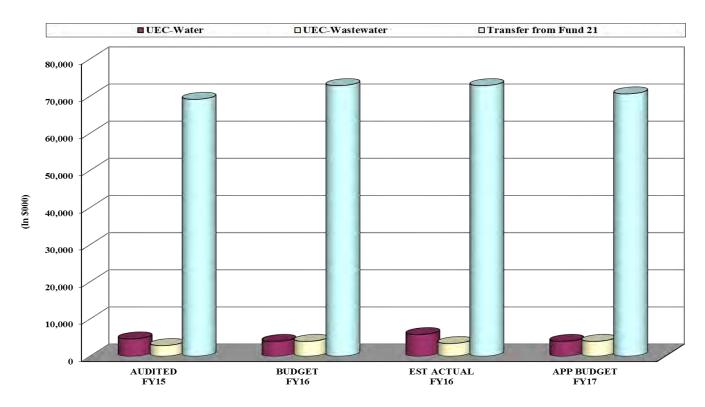


Fund 21 Operating Revenue



| | AUDITED | ORIGINAL BUDGET | REVISED BUDGET | ESTIMATED ACTUAL | BUDGET | APPR 17/ REV 16 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| (\$000's) | FY15 | FY16 | FY16 | FY16 | FY17 | CHG |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Rate Revenues: | 102 122 | 100 127 | 100 (77 | 102 772 | 07.677 | (21,000) |
| Water Service | 102,133 | 108,127 | 108,677 | 103,772 | 87,677 | (21,000) |
| Metered Water Sales-Reuse | 431 | 550 6.902 | 6.902 | 21.005 | - | 24.000 |
| Water Facilities Rehab | 11,867 | | | 31,805 | 30,902 | , |
| Wastewater Service | 40,710 | 70,124 | 70,124 | 41,103 | 54,124 | (16,000) |
| Wastewater Facilities Rehab | 23,294 | 9,562 | 9,562 | 26,975 434 | 25,562 375 | 16,000 |
| Contr/Aid/Hookups | 383 | 375 | 375 | | | - |
| Water Resources Management | 4,170 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,223 | 4,500 | |
| Total Rate Revenue | 182,989 | 200,140 | 200,140 | 208,312 | 203,140 | 3,000 |
| Other Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Admin Fee | 1,323 | 1,339 | 1,339 | 1,339 | 1,401 | 62 |
| DMD Admin Fee | , - | _ | _ | _ | 349 | 349 |
| PNM Pass-Thru | - | - | - | 326 | - | _ |
| CIP Funded Positions | 748 | 940 | 940 | 792 | 921 | (19) |
| Interest on Investments | 44 | 10 | 10 | 155 | 100 | 90 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 2,776 | 4,104 | 4,104 | 3,052 | 2,970 | (1,134) |
| Total Other Revenue | 4,892 | 6,393 | 6,393 | 5,664 | 5,741 | (652) |
| Total Rate and Other Revenues | 187,880 | 206,533 | 206,533 | 213,976 | 208,881 | 2,348 |
| Franchise Fees: | | | | | | |
| Franchise Fee: City | 6,466 | 7,271 | 7,271 | 7,337 | 7,380 | 109 |
| Franchise Fee: Valley | 570 | 639 | 639 | 652 | 649 | 10 |
| Franchise Fee: Rio Rancho | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Franchise Fee: Los Ranchos | 72 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 81 | 1 |
| Total Franchise Fees | 7,110 | 7,991 | 7,991 | 8,071 | 8,111 | 120 |
| Total Current Resources | 194,990 | 214,524 | 214,524 | 222,047 | 216,992 | 2,468 |
| Beginning Working Capital Balance | (10,676) | (8,722) | (8,722) | (8,722) | 6,356 | 15,077 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 184,314 | 205,802 | 205,802 | 213,325 | 223,348 | 17,546 |

Fund 31 Debt Service Revenue



DEBT SERVICE FUND 31

| (\$000's) | AUDITED FY15 | ORIGINAL BUDGET FY16 | REVISED BUDGET FY16 | ESTIMATED ACTUAL FY16 | APPROVED BUDGET FY17 | APPR 17/ REV 16 CHG |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Expansion Charges (UEC) | 7,541 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 9,257 | 8,000 | |
| Total Miscellaneous Revenues | 7,541 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 9,257 | 8,000 | - |
| Transfer from Other Funds: | | | | | | |
| General Fund - 21 | 69,160 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 70,628 | (2,214) |
| Total Transfers | 69,160 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 72,842 | 70,628 | (2,214) |
| Total Current Resources | 76,701 | 80,842 | 80,842 | 82,099 | 78,628 | (2,214) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 515 | 48,799 | 48,799 | 48,799 | 54,576 | 5,776 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 77,217 | 129,640 | 129,640 | 130,897 | 133,205 | 3,565 |

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

The following is based on the January 2016 forecasts from IHS Global Insight (IHS). Along with the baseline forecast, alternative forecasts are prepared with pessimistic and optimistic scenarios.

NATIONAL ECONOMY AND KEY POINTS FROM THE GLOBAL INSIGHT OUTLOOK

The national economy influences the Albuquerque and New Mexico economy in a variety of ways. Interest rates affect purchasing and construction. Federal government spending affects the local economy through spending and employment at the federal agencies, the national labs and military bases. Inflation affects prices of local purchases and wages and salaries of employees.

Baseline Scenario

The baseline forecast reflects a probability of 65%; the real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is slightly weaker for 2016 (2.7% vs. 2.9%) and 2017 (2.9% vs. 3.0%). The changes in 2016 are due to a stronger dollar, a softening of residential and non-residential investment and marginally stronger federal government spending.

The key assumptions include:

- The Federal Reserve will continue to gradually tighten money, with the federal funds rate target hitting 1.50% by the end of 2016, and peaking at 3.25% by the end of 2017.
- GDP growth among major-currency trading partners is still assumed to average 1.8% annually from 2015 through 2025. The dollar is expected to appreciate by 4.9% by 2016Q3 and gradually weaken thereafter.
- IHS lowered its outlook for oil prices, with an expected average cost at \$36.75 per barrel in 2016Q1, increasing to \$52.20 per barrel in 2017, and climb by an average of \$8.00 per barrel over the final three years of the forecast.

Nationally, the unemployment rate as of February 2016 is 4.9%, and the number of unemployed persons is at 7.8 million. Over the year, the unemployment rate and the number of unemployed persons were down by 0.6 percentage points and 831,000, respectively.

Even though the national and regional unemployment rates have come down, labor markets continue to disappoint, with job growth moving at a slower pace than is needed to fully recover. The New Mexico unemployment rate has fallen from a high of 8.0% in 2010 to 6.8%, and the Albuquerque metro area unemployment rate is currently at 6.5%. However, the declines in New Mexico's unemployment rates have been associated mostly with reductions in labor force participation, not robust job creation.

IHS forecast indicates inflation picks up in 2016 as lower oil prices begin to reverse and core Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation hits 1.9% in 2016 and 2.0% in 2017. The inflation-adjusted dollar appreciates 6.4% against the broad index of trading partners' currencies in 2016 and begins to decline in the third quarter.

The low inflation expectation also plays into moderate increases in interest rates. IHS believes that the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB) will hike the Federal Funds rate four times in 2016, ending the year at 1.5%.

Pessimistic Scenario

The pessimistic scenario is assigned a probability of 20%. In this scenario, GDP growth slumps to 0.9% in 2016 with recession in the second and third quarters. Consumer spending slows sharply, up 1.9% in 2016 and 2017. Consumer confidence plunges through mid-2017 and begins slow recovery thereafter at depressed levels. Oil prices show averages of \$43 per barrel during 2016 and rebounds to \$57 per barrel in 2017, exceeding baseline thereafter as supply tightens. Inflation (CPI) shows weak demand that keeps inflation below 2.0% until 2017 but an inflationary environment takes hold and inflation exceeds the baseline starting late 2017. In

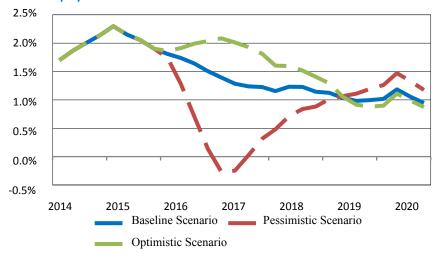
addition, the Federal Reserve abstains from additional rate increases until 2018; thereafter, the funds rate remains elevated in the face of inflationary pressure.

Optimistic Scenario

The optimistic scenario is assigned a probability of 15%. In this scenario, GDP growth shows a stronger rebound as improved wages and payroll employment feed a housing recovery, up 3.4% in 2016 and 3.9% in 2017. Consumer spending indicates an economy leader as incomes rise, up 2.9% in 2016 and 3.9% in 2017. Consumer confidence rebounds strongly through mid-2018 and then retreats, leveling off higher than in the baseline. Oil prices rise to \$64 per barrel by the end of 2016 but trends below the baseline thereafter. And inflation (CPI) shows core prices exceed the baseline through 2017 but then rejoin it in 2020. And the Federal Reserve will raise interest rates above 2% in 2016 and settle just beneath the 4% range in the longer term.

The following charts provide information on some of the key measures in the forecast.

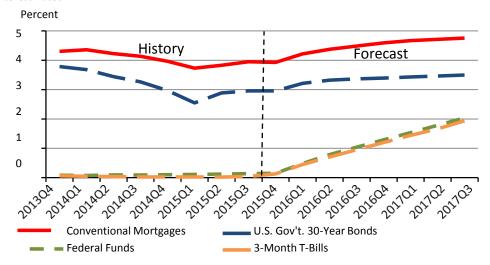
US Total Employment Growth - 3 Scenarios



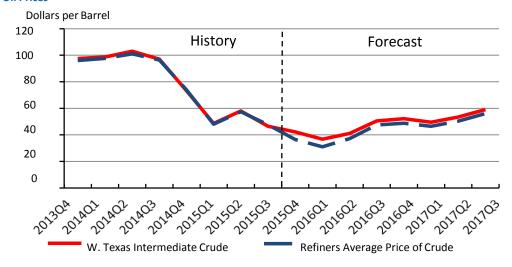
U.S. Real GDP Growth



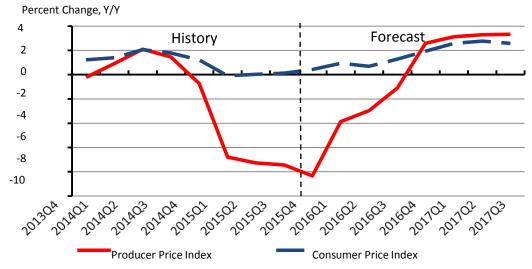
Interest Rates



Oil Prices



Inflation



ALBUQUERQUE METRO ECONOMY

The outlook for the Albuquerque economy is developed by the Bureau of Business and Economic Research (BBER) at the University of New Mexico. They use national forecasts from IHS and local insights to develop forecasts of the state and local economy. The BBER FOR-UNM forecasting model for January 2016 provides the forecast of the Albuquerque economy that is presented in the following section.

Albuquerque MSA Employment

According to the most recent data from the Current Employment Statistics (CES), the Albuquerque MSA economy forecast points to a solid growth for the remainder of the year. In the third and fourth quarters of 2015, growth was at 1.8%. However, the Albuquerque MSA has seen it come in a bit faster that the final quarterly data. BBER believes that the trend suggests job growth will come in slower than CES estimate at 1.4%.

Moving forward to 2016, the total employment in the Albuquerque MSA is forecasted to advance 1.4%. The private sector is forecasted to add 1.8% for the year and the government sector, on the other hand, is expected to lose -0.1% in the year. Solid contributors to growth include healthcare and social assistance sector jobs due to the impacts of the Affordable Care Act that continue to resonate through the year.

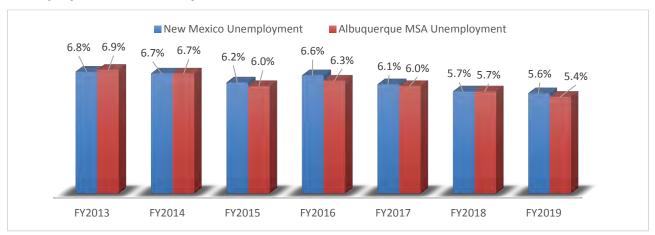
The construction sector is forecasted to add 3.8% in 2016 for that sector's fourth consecutive year of job creation. 2016 should mark this sector's fastest growth since prior to the last recession as homebuilding expands and businesses make needed investments.

Accommodation and food services has been one of the strongest sectors since the start of the current recovery. This sector should expand for the sixth consecutive year by 1.8% Retail trade is projected to add jobs by 1.3%. Like accommodation and food services, this sector has performed well during the recovery, however, retail trade is still projected to be well below its pre-recessionary employment level.

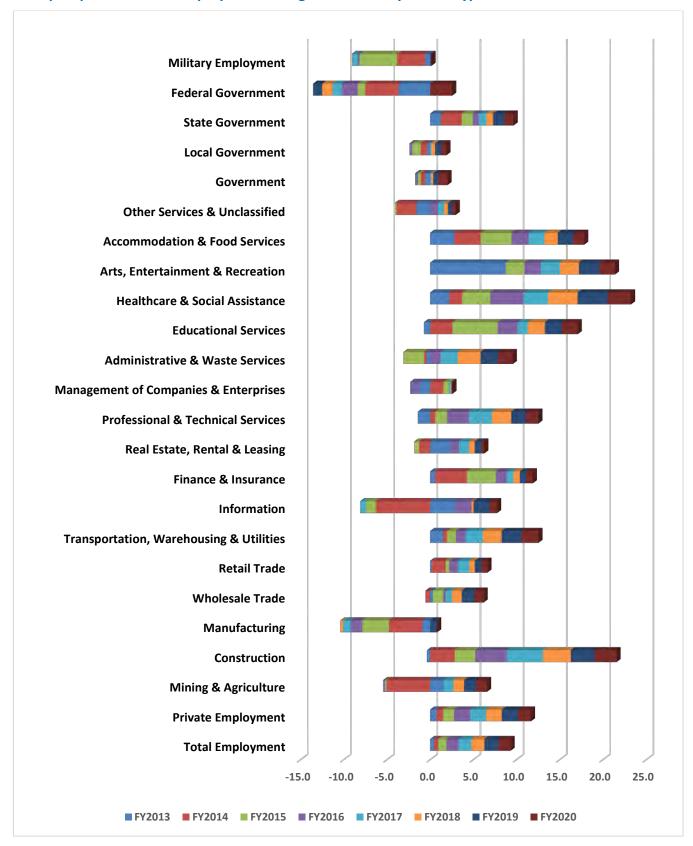
In the public sector, federal government is forecasted to drop jobs in 2016 (-1.6%) while the local government subsector is expected to be flat. State government, however, is forecasted to help offset the public sector trend and add approximately 0.8%.

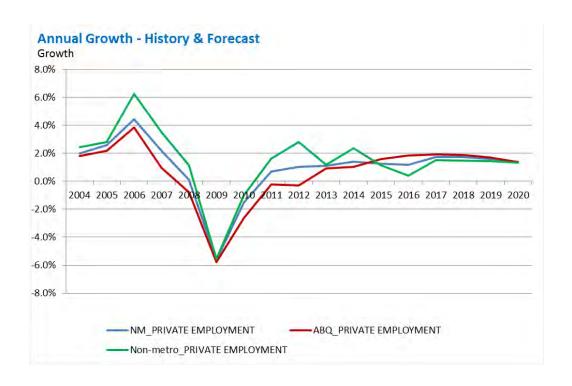
In the longer term, through 2020, the Albuquerque MSA economy is forecasted to add 27,717 jobs for 1.5% average annual growth (AAG). Most of the growth over the period will be concentrated in the private sector (1.8%); however, the government sector will also contribute (0.5%).

Unemployment Rate History and Forecasted

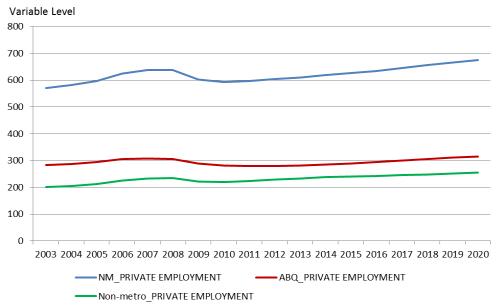


Albuquerque MSA Total Employment Change in Growth by Sector Type





Annual Levels - History & Forecast



Housing & Construction

Reflecting the national slump, New Mexico housing permits fell 30% in 2007, 38% in 2008, 19% in 2009 and by 4.8% in 2010, when the home-buyer credits helped to stimulate some new construction. Total number of housing units permitted declined further by 11% in 2011. Permits bounced back in 2012, growing by 31% before retreating by 2.6% in 2013 and further by 13.5% in 2014. The first quarter of 2015 showed some life as

permits advanced 5.8% compared to the same quarter a year earlier; however, permits were flat in the second quarter.

Higher housing sales, up 10% statewide during the first ten months of 2015, have begun to result in a modest increase in median sales values. Preliminary data suggest that housing construction is beginning to respond, at least in Albuquerque, but more time is needed to determine the trend.

Construction permits show the trends in construction and the types of construction. Construction is categorized as new construction or additions, alterations, and repairs. New construction is further separated as residential and commercial.

Total housing permits in the City of Albuquerque are expected to slowly increase throughout the forecast with the largest gains in 2016 and 2017. Total housing permits in 2016 are forecasted to grow by 656 (59.3%) permits over a year earlier to 1,763 permits, with about 70% of the permits being the single-family variety (1,281 permits) and the remainder in multi-family (544 permits). Thereafter, total permits are expected to number 2,253 in 2017, 2,489 in 2018, 2,571 in 2019, and 2,645 in 2020. In general, multi-family permits should make up from 550 to 700 per year, with the balance being made up of single-family. Although permits are expected to reach their highest level since before the recession in 2020, this level will only equate to 46% of the previous peak reached in 2003 (5,716 total permits in that year).

Housing Permits - NM & Albuquerque Breakdown (Thousands)

| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| NM Total Housing Units Authorized | 5.254 | 4.548 | 4.688 | 5.539 | 6.446 | 7.157 |
| % Change Year Ago | -2.6% | -13.4% | 3.1% | 18.2% | 16.4% | 11.0% |
| NM Single-Family Housing Units | 3.713 | 3.469 | 3.660 | 4.253 | 5.075 | 5.503 |
| % Change Year Ago | 3.3% | -6.6% | 5.5% | 16.2% | 19.3% | 8.4% |
| NM Multi-Family Housing Units | 1.541 | 1.079 | 1.027 | 1.286 | 1.371 | 1.654 |
| % Change Year Ago | -14.5% | -30.0% | -4.8% | 25.2% | 6.6% | 20.6% |
| City of Albuquerque Total Housing Units | 1.846 | 1.179 | 1.106 | 1.763 | 2.253 | 2.489 |
| % Change Year Ago | 10.2% | -36.1% | -6.2% | 59.3% | 27.8% | 10.5% |
| City of Albuquerque Single-Family Housing Units | 0.849 | 0.873 | 1.002 | 1.218 | 1.669 | 1.870 |
| % Change Year Ago | -8.7% | 2.8% | 14.8% | 21.5% | 37.0% | 12.1% |
| City of Albuquerque Multi-Family Housing Units | 0.997 | 0.306 | 0.104 | 0.544 | 0.584 | 0.619 |
| % Change Year Ago | 33.8% | -69.3% | -66.1% | 424.1% | 7.2% | 6.1% |

Coming out of losses for twenty-three consecutive quarters, the construction sector jobs has now added jobs for eleven consecutive quarters although the rate of job growth would be described as slow-moving. Nevertheless, gains in this sector are encouraging, given how badly the sector was decimated since the last recession when the sector fell from 31,181 jobs in 2006 to only 18,596 jobs in 2012.

Looking forward, the construction sector is forecasted to finally begin to add jobs at a consistent pace (3.4%), with growth fairly even throughout the period. By 2020, employment in this sector is now expected to hit 76% of the pre-recession peak of 31,181 reached in 2006, a slight improvement compared to the October 2015 forecast.

Construction Employment (Thousands)

| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| New Mexico Constuction Employment | 42.170 | 42.763 | 43.721 | 44.694 | 45.932 | 46.930 |
| % Change Year Ago | 2.6% | 1.4% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 2.8% | 2.2% |
| Albuquerque MSA Construction Employment | 19.250 | 19.682 | 20.212 | 20.970 | 21.854 | 22.476 |
| % Change Year Ago | 2.6% | 1.4% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 2.8% | 2.2% |

Labor Force Statistics from the Current Population Survey

Original Data Value

Series title: (Seas) Unemployment Rate
Labor force status: Unemployment rate
Type of data: Percent or rate
Age: 16 years and over
Years: 2006 to 2016

| Control States Control State Control Sta | Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 2007 | United States | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 5.0 4.9 5.1 5.0 5.4 5.6 5.8 6.1 6.1 6.5 6.8 7.3 2009 7.8 8.3 8.7 9.0 9.4 9.5 9.5 9.6 9.8 10.0 9.9 9.9 2011 9.1 9.0 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.0 9.0 9.8 8.6 8.5 2012 8.3 8.3 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.6 8.5 2013 8.0 7.7 7.5 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.2 6.9 6.7 2014 6.6 6.7 6.7 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 | 2006 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 |
| 2009 7.8 8.3 8.7 9.0 9.4 9.5 9.5 9.6 9.8 10.0 9.9 9.9 2010 9.8 9.8 9.9 9.9 9.6 9.4 9.4 9.5 9.5 9.4 9.8 9.3 2011 9.1 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.8 8.6 8.5 2012 8.3 8.3 8.2 | 2007 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 5.0 |
| 2010 9.8 9.8 9.9 9.9 9.9 9.6 9.4 9.4 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.4 9.8 9.3 2011 9.1 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.1 9.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 8.8 8.6 8.5 2012 8.3 8.3 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.1 7.8 7.8 7.7 7.7 2012 9.5 9.5 9.4 9.8 9.8 9.3 9.3 9.4 9.8 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.4 9.8 8.6 8.5 8.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9 | 2008 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 7.3 |
| 2011 9,1 9,0 9,0 9,1 9,0 9,1 9,0 9,1 9,0 9,0 9,0 9,0 8,8 8,6 8,5 2012 8,3 8,3 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,1 7,8 7,8 7,7 7,9 2013 8,0 7,7 7,5 7,6 7,5 7,5 7,5 7,3 7,3 7,3 7,3 7,2 6,9 6,7 2014 6,6 6,7 6,7 6,2 6,2 6,1 6,2 6,2 6,0 6,2 6,0 5,0 2016 4,9 4,9 8 New Mexico 2006 4,4 4,3 4,1 3,9 4,1 5,0 4,8 4,4 4,1 3,8 3,7 3,4 2007 4,0 3,8 3,7 3,5 3,6 4,4 4,2 3,7 3,6 3,5 3,5 3,5 2008 4,1 3,9 4,0 3,7 3,9 4,9 4,9 4,9 4,9 4,7 4,6 4,6 4,6 4,9 5,2 2009 6,5 6,7 7,3 7,2 7,6 8,7 4,2 2012 7,8 8,7 4,7 7,2 6,6 6,7 7,7 7,5 7,1 8,1 8,0 7,6 7,7 7,7 7,6 7,4 2012 7,8 8,7 4,7 1,0 6,6 6,7 7,7 7,5 7,1 6,9 6,9 6,6 6,2 10,1 8,1 8,1 8,2 7,9 8,1 9,0 8,8 8,4 8,0 7,6 7,4 7,3 7,2 2012 7,8 7,4 7,1 6,7 6,6 6,5 6,7 7,7 7,5 7,1 6,9 6,9 6,9 6,8 6,6 2014 7,2 7,0 6,9 6,4 6,5 6,3 8,2 8,4 8,0 7,9 8,1 9,0 8,8 8,4 8,0 7,6 7,4 7,3 7,2 2012 7,8 7,4 7,1 6,7 6,6 6,5 6,7 7,7 7,5 7,1 6,9 6,9 6,9 6,8 6,6 2014 7,2 7,0 6,9 6,4 6,5 7,5 7,5 7,1 6,9 6,9 6,9 6,8 6,6 2014 7,2 7,0 6,9 6,4 6,5 7,5 7,5 7,1 6,9 6,9 6,9 6,8 6,6 2015 6,7 7,7 7,5 7,5 7,1 6,9 6,9 6,9 6,8 6,0 2015 6,7 7,1 7,6 7,7 7,7 7,9 7,9 8,1 9,0 8,1 9,0 8,8 8,4 8,0 7,6 7,4 7,3 7,2 2012 7,8 7,4 7,1 6,7 6,6 6,5 7,5 7,5 7,4 6,9 6,6 6,3 6,3 6,3 6,3 6,2 2016 6,5 6,3 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,1 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,1 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 8,2 | 2009 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 9.9 |
| 2012 8.3 8.3 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.1 7.8 7.8 7.7 7.9 2013 8.0 7.7 7.5 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.5 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.2 6.9 6.7 2014 6.6 6.7 6.7 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.0 5.7 5.8 5.6 2015 5.7 5.5 5.5 5.4 5.5 5.3 5.3 5.1 5.1 5.0 5.0 5.0 2016 4.9 4.9 4.9 New Mexico 2006 4.4 4.3 4.1 3.9 4.1 5.0 4.2 3.7 3.6 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 | 2010 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 9.3 |
| 2013 8.0 7.7 7.5 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.2 6.9 6.7 2014 6.6 6.7 6.7 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.0 5.7 5.8 5.6 2015 5.7 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.4 5.5 5.3 5.3 5.1 5.1 5.0 5.0 5.0 2016 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.8 4.4 4.1 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.2 5.1 5.1 5.0 < | 2011 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 9.1 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 8.5 |
| 2014 6.6 6.7 6.7 6.2 6.2 6.1 6.2 6.2 6.0 5.7 5.8 5.6 2015 5.7 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.4 5.5 5.5 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.1 5.1 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 2016 4.9 4.9 ******************************* | 2012 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.9 |
| 2015 5.7 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.4 5.5 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.1 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 2016 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.0 3.7 3.6 3.7 3.6 3.7 3.6 3.7 3.6 3.7 3.5 3.5 3.6 4.4 4.2 3.7 3.6 3.5 <td>2013</td> <td>8.0</td> <td>7.7</td> <td>7.5</td> <td>7.6</td> <td>7.5</td> <td>7.5</td> <td>7.3</td> <td>7.3</td> <td>7.3</td> <td>7.2</td> <td>6.9</td> <td>6.7</td> | 2013 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.7 |
| 2016 4,9 4,9 4,9 New M exico 2006 4,4 4,3 4,1 3,9 4,1 5,0 4,8 4,4 4,1 3,8 3,7 3,6 3,2 3,5 3,2 <t< td=""><td>2014</td><td>6.6</td><td>6.7</td><td>6.7</td><td>6.2</td><td>6.2</td><td>6.1</td><td>6.2</td><td>6.2</td><td>6.0</td><td>5.7</td><td>5.8</td><td>5.6</td></t<> | 2014 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.6 |
| New Mexico 2006 4.4 4.3 4.1 3.9 4.1 5.0 4.8 4.4 4.1 3.8 3.7 3.4 2007 4.0 3.8 3.7 3.5 3.6 4.4 4.2 3.7 3.6 3.5 3.5 2008 4.1 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 4.9 4.9 4.7 4.6 4.6 4.9 5.2 2009 6.5 6.7 7.3 7.2 7.6 8.7 8.4 8.0 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.4 2010 8.1 8.1 8.2 7.9 8.1 9.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.6 7.3 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.5 7.4 7.2 2.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 6.0 6.2 6.4< | 2015 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 2006 4.4 4.3 4.1 3.9 4.1 5.0 4.8 4.4 4.1 3.8 3.7 3.4 2007 4.0 3.8 3.7 3.5 3.6 4.4 4.2 3.7 3.6 3.5 3.5 3.5 2008 4.1 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 4.9 4.9 4.7 4.6 4.6 4.9 5.2 2009 6.5 6.7 7.3 7.2 7.6 8.7 8.4 8.0 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.4 2010 8.1 8.1 8.2 7.9 8.1 9.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.6 7.3 7.2 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.6 7.4 7.3 7.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 2.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.5 7.5 | 2016 | 4.9 | 4.9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 4.0 3.8 3.7 3.5 3.6 4.4 4.2 3.7 3.6 3.5 3.5 3.5 2008 4.1 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 4.9 4.9 4.7 4.6 4.6 4.9 5.2 2009 6.5 6.7 7.3 7.2 7.6 8.7 8.4 8.0 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.4 2010 8.1 8.1 8.2 7.9 8.1 9.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.6 7.3 7.2 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.6 7.3 7.2 2012 7.8 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.6 6.7 2.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.2 6.7 6.6 6.3 6.5 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 | New M exico | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 4.0 3.8 3.7 3.5 3.6 4.4 4.2 3.7 3.6 3.5 3.5 3.5 2008 4.1 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 4.9 4.9 4.7 4.6 4.6 4.9 5.2 2009 6.5 6.7 7.3 7.2 7.6 8.7 8.4 8.0 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.4 2010 8.1 8.1 8.2 7.9 8.1 9.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.6 7.3 7.2 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.4 7.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 2012 7.8 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.8 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.2 | 2006 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.4 |
| 2009 6.5 6.7 7.3 7.2 7.6 8.7 8.4 8.0 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.4 2010 8.1 8.1 8.2 7.9 8.1 9.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.6 7.3 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.6 7.4 7.3 7.2 2012 7.8 7.4 7.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 2013 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.8 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.2 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 8.5 6.3 8.2 8.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 | 2007 | 4.0 | | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 | | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| 2009 6.5 6.7 7.3 7.2 7.6 8.7 8.4 8.0 7.6 7.5 7.5 7.4 2010 8.1 8.1 8.2 7.9 8.1 9.0 8.8 8.4 8.0 7.7 7.6 7.3 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.6 7.4 7.3 7.2 2012 7.8 7.4 7.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 2013 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.8 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.2 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 8.5 6.3 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 | 2008 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.2 |
| 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.6 7.4 7.3 7.2 2012 7.8 7.4 7.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 2013 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.6 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.0 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.5 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 7.2 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 8.2 7.9 7.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 7.9 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.1 8.1 8.0 7.8 7.6 7.4 7.3 7.2 2012 7.8 7.4 7.2 6.6 6.7 7.8 7.7 7.2 6.8 6.7 6.7 6.7 2013 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.6 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.0 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.2 8.2 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.3 8.5 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 7.2 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 8.2 7.9 7.7 | 2010 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.3 |
| 2013 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.8 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.0 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 8 | 2011 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.2 |
| 2013 7.4 7.1 6.7 6.4 6.5 7.7 7.5 7.1 6.9 6.9 6.8 6.6 2014 7.2 7.0 6.9 6.4 6.5 7.5 7.4 6.9 6.6 6.3 6.3 6.0 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 8 | 2012 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| 2015 6.7 6.7 6.6 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 6.3 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 6.3 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2016 6.5 6.3 6.3 6.2 6.4 7.4 7.2 6.7 6.4 6.3 6.3 6.2 2006 4.0 3.9 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.4 4.3 4.2 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.5 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 | 2013 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.6 |
| 2016 6.5 6.3 Albuquerque MSA 2006 4.1 3.9 3.7 3.6 3.8 4.7 4.6 4.3 4.0 3.7 3.6 3.3 2007 3.9 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.4 4.3 4.2 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.6 3.5 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 | 2014 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.0 |
| 2016 6.5 6.3 Albuquerque MSA 2006 4.1 3.9 3.7 3.6 3.8 4.7 4.6 4.3 4.0 3.7 3.6 3.3 2007 3.9 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.4 4.3 4.2 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.6 3.5 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 | 2015 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.2 |
| Albuquerque MSA 2006 4.1 3.9 3.7 3.6 3.8 4.7 4.6 4.3 4.0 3.7 3.6 3.3 2007 3.9 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.4 4.3 4.2 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.6 3.5 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 <td>2016</td> <td>6.5</td> <td>6.3</td> <td></td> | 2016 | 6.5 | 6.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2006 4.1 3.9 3.7 3.6 3.8 4.7 4.6 4.3 4.0 3.7 3.6 3.3 2007 3.9 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.4 4.3 4.2 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.6 3.5 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 3.9 3.6 3.5 3.3 3.4 4.3 4.2 3.8 3.7 3.6 3.6 3.5 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 | | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.3 |
| 2008 4.0 3.9 4.0 3.7 3.9 5.0 4.9 4.8 4.9 5.0 5.2 5.4 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 | 2007 | | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| 2009 6.7 7.1 7.6 7.5 7.8 9.0 8.7 8.2 7.9 7.7 7.6 7.4 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 7.8 7.8 7.9 7.7 7.9 9.0 8.8 8.5 8.2 7.8 7.7 7.2 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | 2009 | 6.7 | | 7.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 6.8 | 6.7 | | | 6.3 | | |
| 2013 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2014 5.9 6.0 5.6 5.4 5.6 6.8 6.7 6.5 6.4 6.3 6.0 5.7 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 6.4 6.3 6.1 5.8 6.0 7.0 6.8 6.4 6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



What are Capital Improvements?

Capital Improvements include the purchase, construction, replacement, addition, or major repair of public facilities, infrastructure, and equipment. The selection and evaluation of capital projects involves analysis of Water Authority requirements, speculation on growth, the ability to make estimates, and the consideration of historical perspectives. A "Capital Project" has a monetary value of at least \$5,000, has a useful life of more than two years, and results in the creation or revitalization of a fixed asset. A capital project is usually relatively large compared to other "capital outlay" items in the annual operating budget.

How are Capital Improvements Funded?

The Water Authority's Capital program is comprised of different categories of projects, each with its own funding rules. The Basic Program is funded by recurring revenues generated from the water/wastewater rate structure. Special Projects are done outside of the Basic Program but are funded from the same revenue stream that funds the Basic Program.

The current Rate Ordinance states that, on average, 50 percent of the cost of capital projects which constitute the normal (Basic) capital program of the water and sewer system shall be paid with cash rather than from borrowed funds. The balance of capital funding is obtained through revenue bond or loan financing.



San-Juan Chama Drinking Water Plant

The rate structure is designed to provide sufficient revenue to meet the cash requirement and to meet the debt service obligations incurred to finance the remainder of the Basic Program.

System growth projects are funded through Utility Expansion Charge (UEC) revenues, either by reimbursing capital investments made under the terms of a Developer Agreement, or by direct appropriation to Water Authority capital projects. UEC revenue is considered cash for purposes of meeting the cash test.

The Water Authority has increased in recent years its utilization of state and federal grants to fund some Capital Improvement Projects in part or in whole.

What is the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)?

The CIP is a multiyear plan used to identify and coordinate capital needs in a way that maximizes the return to the ratepayers. Advance planning of all Water Authority projects helps the Board, staff, and public make choices based on rational decisionmaking, rather that reacting to events as they occur. The CIP represents improvements that are viewed as urgent and can be funded from available revenue and/or reserve sources. The system of CIP management is important because: (1) the consequences of investments and improvements extend far into the future; (2) decisions to invest are often irreversible; (3) such decisions significantly influence a community's ability to grow and prosper.

The CIP Process

The development and update of the CIP is an ongoing activity. It is part of the overall budgeting process since current year capital improvements are implemented through adoption of the annual budget. Specific activities in the process are:

Establishing Timetables, Goals, and Objectives:

At the onset of the budgeting process, the CIP update begins with formal budget planning decisions between management and department heads. Timetables are set that extend through development and final adoption of the budget. Water Authority goals and objectives are reviewed to ensure that they are being met through the budget cycle.

• Taking Inventory and Developing Proposals:

Staff gathers information about the Water Authority's capital facilities and equipment in order to assess the condition of each. Staff carefully considers construction, repair, replacement, and additions. From there, a list of proposed projects and equipment is developed.

 Conducting Financial Analysis: Finance staff conducts financial analysis of historic and projected revenues and expenses in order to estimate the Water Authority's cash flow and long term financial condition. Capital financing alternatives are identified and recommendations are prepared to match the type of funding most appropriate for specific capital improvements.

The CIP Ten-Year (Decade) Plan

The blueprint for the Water Authority's Basic Program is its Decade Plan, a ten-year capital plan required to be updated biennially in even numbered fiscal years with two, four, six, eight and ten year planning elements. The Decade Plan includes detailed requirements for program development and project scope, schedule, budget, justification and alternatives. The Decade Plan requires approval by the Water Authority Board with at least one public hearing and due deliberation. In those fiscal years where the Decade Plan must be updated, the new Decade Plan must be approved by the Water Authority's Board before that year's Capital Program budget can be approved. This policy ensures there is always an approved twoyear planning element in place for every approved annual Basic Program budget. Fiscal Year 2017 is the second year of the two-year planning element included in the FY16 - FY25 Decade Plan approved by the Board in June, 2015.

Demonstrated on the following page is the planned funding allocation by category for a ten-year period in (\$000's).

| Ref. No. | Project Description | FY16 | FY17 | FY18 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | TOTAL |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Basic I | Programs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | Sewer Pipelines | \$7,125 | \$8,600 | \$13,000 | \$12,500 | \$12,650 | \$15,650 | \$17,500 | \$17,550 | \$20,550 | \$20,550 | \$145,675 |
| 200 | Water Pipelines | 9,115 | 3,630 | 4,860 | 6,160 | 6,860 | 9,060 | 10,815 | 22,745 | 25,860 | 28,860 | 127,965 |
| 300 | SWRP | 17,450 | 26,520 | 23,000 | 21,725 | 24,000 | 26,000 | 24,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 11,660 | 202,354 |
| 400 | SAF | 200 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 650 |
| | Lift & Vacuum | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Stations Odor Control | 875 | 2,375 | 3,605 | 3,135 | 2,550 | 3,300 | 4,750 | 5,450 | 1,785 | 2,325 | 30,150 |
| 600 | Facilities | 310 | 60 | 60 | 250 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 740 |
| 700 | DWP-Groundwtr | 3,120 | 2,400 | 5,965 | 5,520 | 6,810 | 3,225 | 3,490 | 3,925 | 3,925 | 6,265 | 44,645 |
| 800 | DWP-Treatment | 3,285 | 1,800 | 980 | 2,630 | 1,845 | 740 | 400 | 300 | 800 | 300 | 13,080 |
| 900 | Reuse Line/Plant | 920 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 1,550 |
| 1000 | Compliance | - | 195 | 110 | 110 | 55 | 45 | 65 | 50 | 100 | 60 | 790 |
| 1100 | Shared Renewal | 700 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 650 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 4,550 |
| 1200 | Franchise Agree. | 2,000 | 12,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 30,000 |
| 1300 | Hvy. Equipment | 900 | 900 | 900 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 5,850 |
| | Basic Program Total | 46,000 | 59,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 58,000 | 61,000 | 64,000 | 67,000 | 70,000 | 73,000 | 608,000 |
| Specia | l Projects | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | All Special | 0.250 | 2.024 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 2.250 | 20.500 |
| 9000 | Projects | 9,350 | 3,824 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 39,500 |
| C | Special Projects Total | 9,350 | 3,824 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 39,500 |
| | n Projects | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 4 000 |
| 2300 | Waterlines Development | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 4,000 |
| 2700 | Agr. | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 12,500 |
| 2800 | MIS/GIS | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 |
| 3100 | Master Plans | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| 3200 | Miscellaneous | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 2,500 |
| | Growth Total | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 40,000 |
| | Grand Total | \$59,350 | \$66,824 | \$62,350 | \$62,350 | \$65,350 | \$68,350 | \$71,350 | \$74,350 | \$77,350 | \$80,350 | \$687,500 |





Fiscal Year 2017 Water Authority Capital Improvement Program Budget

The FY17 capital program appropriation totals \$66.8 million. \$59.0 million is appropriated for the level one priority basic capital programs, \$4.0 million for growth related projects, and \$3.8 million is appropriated for special projects.

The \$3.8 million for special projects is comprised of \$2.0 million for the Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI), \$1.0 million for steel water line replacement, \$350,000 for

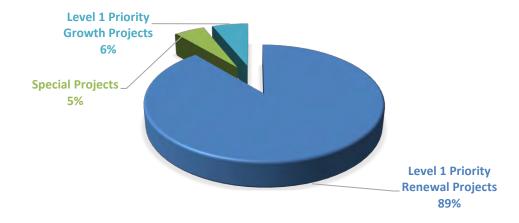
various renewable energy projects, and \$474,000 for water rights enhancements. There are no appropriations in the proposed FY17 CIP budget for projects that will be funded with revenues from FY18 or later.

Demonstrated in the following table and charts on the following page, show planned improvements listing of all the Level 1 priority renewal projects, special projects, and growth related projects.

| | Capital Improvement Budget | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ref No. | Project Description | FY15 Actual (000's) | FY16 Budget (000's) | FY17 Budget (000's) | | | | | | | |
| Basic Progra | nm Appropriations: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | Sanitary Sewer Pipeline Renewal | \$3,856 | \$7,125 | \$8,600 | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Drinking Water Pipeline Renewal | 2,824 | 9,115 | 3,630 | | | | | | | |
| 300 | Southside Water Reclamation Plant Renewal | 31,745 | 17,450 | 26,520 | | | | | | | |
| 400 | Soil Amendment Facility (SAF) Renewal | 182 | 200 | 50 | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Lift Station and Vacuum Station Renewal | 1,171 | 875 | 2,375 | | | | | | | |
| 600 | Odor Control Facilities Renewal | - | 310 | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 700 | Drinking Water Plant Groundwater System Renewal | 1,748 | 3,120 | 2,400 | | | | | | | |
| 800 | Drinking Water Plant Treatment Systems Renewal | 3,687 | 3,285 | 1,800 | | | | | | | |
| 900 | Reuse Line and Plant Rehab | 215 | 920 | 70 | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | Compliance | 97 | - | 195 | | | | | | | |
| 1100 | Shared Renewal | 1,485 | 700 | 400 | | | | | | | |
| 1200 | Franchise Agreement Compliance | 922 | 2,000 | 12,000 | | | | | | | |
| 1300 | Vehicles and Heavy Equipment | | 900 | 900 | | | | | | | |
| | Level 1 Priority Renewal Projects Total | \$47,932 | \$46,000 | \$59,000 | | | | | | | |

| | Capital Improvement Budge | et | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ref No. | Project Description | FY15 Actual (000's) | FY16 Budget (000's) | FY17 Budget (000's) |
| Special Projects: | | | | |
| 9401 | Steel Waterline Rehab | \$816 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| 9403 | Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) | 1,664 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 9404 | Renewable Energy Projects | 110 | 350 | 350 |
| 9405 | Dedicated Water Rights Enhancement | 3,124 | - | 474 |
| 9406 | San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project | 90 | - | - |
| 9408 | San Juan-Chama Mitigation | 147 | - | - |
| 9409 | SunGard ERP Project | 34 | - | - |
| 9411 | Water Trust Board No. 206 | 1,121 | - | - |
| 9415 | Issuance Costs | 2,273 | - | - |
| 9417 | NMED Grant SAP 14 1600 STB | 408 | - | - |
| 9418 | Magnesium Hydro Project | 270 | - | - |
| 9419 | Yucca and Central Odor Control | | 6,000 | - |
| | Special Projects Total | \$10,057 | \$9,350 | \$3,824 |
| Comb | ined Level 1 Priority Renewal and Special Projects | \$57,989 | 55,350 | 62,824 |
| | | | | |
| Growth Projects: | | | | |
| 2000 | Drinking Water Plant Facilities Growth | 258 | - | - |
| 2400 | Land Acquisition | 22 | _ | _ |
| 2600 | Water Rights and Storage | 15 | _ | _ |
| 2700 | Development Agreements | 741 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| 2700 | Management Information Systems/Geographical | , 11 | 1,200 | 1,230 |
| 2800 | Information Systems (MIS/GIS) | 2,305 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 3000 | Master Plans | 17 | 500 | 500 |
| 3200 | Miscellaneous Growth | 229 | 250 | 250 |
| • | Level 1 Priority Growth Projects Total | \$3,587 | \$4,000 | \$4,000 |
| | Grand Total | \$61,576 | \$59,350 | \$66,824 |

Demonstrated in the graph below is the overall percentage of each Capital Improvements Project category:



Capital Improvement Project Descriptions for Basic Programs

100 – Sanitary Sewer Pipeline Renewal (\$8,600,000) this program provides funding for evaluation, planning, design, construction, and related activity necessary for sanitary sewer interceptor rehabilitation or complete removal and replacement of severely deteriorated sewer interceptor lines that are beyond feasible rehabilitation. There are no projected impact on operating costs.

200 - Drinking Water Pipeline Renewal (\$3,630,000) this program provides funding for evaluation, planning, design, and construction, and related activity necessary for the rehabilitation or replacement of water lines that have deteriorated and are past their useful life. There are over 2,000 miles of small diameter (4-inch to 10-inch) water lines that serve as the distribution network for the Water Authority's water system. These lines are used to provide domestic metered water service. fire protection, and irrigation uses for our customers. Currently there is over 500-miles of pipe that is deficient either in wall integrity or size that poses potential threats to the utility. As older steel or cast iron lines become deficient, the Water Authority will often respond to numerous leaks. These leaks, if gone unnoticed, have the potential, under certain circumstances, to become sinkholes which destroy entire roadways and could create a liability for the Water Authority. There are no projected impact on operating costs.



300 - Southside Water Reclamation Plant Renewal (\$26,520,000) the Solids Dewatering Facility (SDF) removes water from all the plant's sludge prior to transport to the Soils Amendment Facility (SAF) for disposal. The existing SDF has been in use for over 25 years and requires renewal. During FY15, an evaluation was completed to determine if it would be more cost effective in terms of life-cycle costs to rehab the existing SDF or construct a brand new facility. The results of this evaluation determined that a rehab alternative is the most efficient and cost effective method in moving forward with this project. Funding will be used to design and construct improvements to the SDF. The improvements will provide a safer work environment, better and more reliable solids dewatering performance, and a projected positive impact on operating maintenance costs.

Existing Solids Dewatering Facility



400 – Soil Amendment Facility (SAF) Renewal (\$50,000) The SAF is an important element in the Water Authority's wastewater treatment systems. The Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP) generates approximately 60 tons of solids per day. The solids are land applied and composed of at the SAF. The composed solids are sold and generate income for the Water Authority. Without the SAF, the Water Authority would have to pay to dispose of the solids in a landfill. Funding allows for rehabilitation of the existing fixed equipment and facilities at the SAF. This includes buildings, pumping systems, and grounds. There are no projected impact on operating costs.

500 - Lift Station and Vacuum Station Renewal (\$2,375,000) This project provides funding for the planning, design, engineering services, contract and/or in-house service related to general lift stations. The Water Authority owns, operates, and maintains vacuum networks of vacuum sewers, which provide service to residences, businesses, and other facilities in the North and South Valleys. The sanitary sewage is drawn to ten vacuum stations. From there it is pumped through force mains to connections to the Water Authority's gravity flow sewer system and then conveyed from treatment at the Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP). Funding for vacuum stations will be used for house pumps, tanks, and other equipment used to collect and convey the sanitary sewage. This will help maintain the level of service by the customers. There are no projected impact on operating costs.

Lift Station #20 Force Main Header



Vacuum Station 66



600 – Odor Control Facilities Renewal (\$60,000)

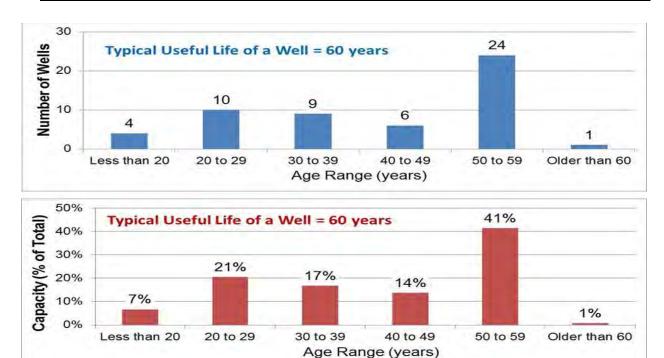
This project provides funding for evaluation, planning, design, construction, and related activity necessary for odor control in the collection system. Hydrogen sulfide is the primary gas that causes offensive odors from the sewer system. These gases are naturally generated through biological activity in the sewer. Larger sewers, known as interceptors, are the primary odor generators in the collection pipe system and the primary focus for funding is controlling interceptor odors. Funding will also be used to address collection system odors from all sources including small diameter pipes, pump stations, and manholes. There are no projected impact on operating costs.

700 – Drinking Water Plant Groundwater System Renewal (\$2,400,000) The Water Authority must maintain a full capacity groundwater supply system even with the San Juan - Chama Drinking Water Project. At times, river water may not be available for diversion, so the Water Authority will have to rely fully on its wells to provide groundwater for delivery to customers. Also, the wells are needed to provide peak capacity during the high demand periods of the year (i.e., warm weather months).

Demonstrated on the next page shows over 40 percent of the Water Authority's wells are older than 50 years. These wells should be replaced in the next decade. Sixty years is the typical maximum life of a well before it needs to be replaced. Some wells fail sooner than this and some last longer.

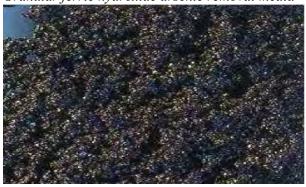
This multiyear funding will be used to hire a consultant to advise the Water Authority on where to locate replacement wells and to start well replacements. An approximate cost for a replacement well is \$2 million. The level of funding shown is anticipated to allow for approximately 12 well replacements. As more funding becomes available, the rate of well replacement will be increased.

Funding is also provided to continue the evaluation of the Alameda Trunk Arsenic Project for delivering water from wells in the Alameda Trunk and adjacent Montgomery trunk to the San Juan Chama Water Treatment Plant for arsenic removal.



Also, there are three arsenic removal treatment systems in the Corrales area Trunk. This system use granular ferric hydroxide media, which requires periodic replacement. Funding will be used to replace the arsenic removal media from the different pressure vessels. This is necessary to restore the ability of these systems to remove arsenic from the well water prior to distributing the water to Water Authority customers. Without periodic replacement, the treated water arsenic level would exceed the federal and state drinking water maximum contaminant level of 10 parts per billion (ppb). There are no projected impact on operating costs.

Granular ferric hydroxide arsenic removal media



800 – Drinking Water Plant Treatment Systems Renewal (\$1,800,000) This project is to provide funding for improvements to the bar screens at the San Juan Chama Water Project Diversion Structure.

The manual bar screens are designed to remove sticks and other debris from the water being withdrawn from the Rio Grande prior to pumping it to the San Juan Chama Water Treatment Plant. Currently, the bar screens have to be manually cleaned up to three times per day by the plant maintenance staff, although the screens were not actually designed to accommodate this type of cleaning. Therefore, the manual cleaning operation takes important operator time and effort to perform these duties when other more important duties may be needed. As the SJCWTP is used at higher flow rates, the clogging problems will be increased due to higher flow rates and more flow volume per day.

The funding is intended to hire a design consultant to evaluate the problems and make recommendations for design changes. It is anticipated that it will be necessary to retrofit the facility with mechanical bar screen cleaning equipment. The estimated cost of constructing the improvements will be developed as part of the

consultant's work. There is a positive impact on operating costs by decreasing the labor hours needed to manually clean the bar screens.

900 – Reuse Line and Plant Rehab (\$70,000) This project is to provide funding for general renewal of reclaimed (recycled) water field and plant assets, including pipelines, buried valves, treatment facilities, pumping stations, and storage reservoirs. Using reclaimed water reduces demand on the Water Authority's potable water system. These expenses will be offset by revenues from non-potable water sales.

1000 – Compliance (\$195,000) This project is to provide funding for renewal of laboratory equipment at the Water Authority's Water Quality Lab. The Water Quality Lab supports the operation of the Southside Water Reclamation Plant and the drinking water system. In order to maintain the capability for scientifically valid and reliable monitoring and analysis, deteriorating analytical instruments must be replaced when performance degrades to a level that compromises data quality.

Funding will also provide for rehabilitation of equipment, facilities, and computer software used by staff for compliance with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program and for the Drinking Water Quality Program.

There is a projected positive impact on operating costs by replacing deteriorating analytical equipment with more efficient instruments.

1100 – Shared Facility Renewal (\$400,000) This project is to provide funding for eight staff positions. Funding these positions from Capital Improvement funds creates a positive impact on operating costs.

1200 – Franchise Agreement Compliance (\$12,000,000) \$2,000,000 of this project provides funding for compliance with the Water Authority's Franchise Ordinance between the City of Albuquerque and the Water Authority within the municipal limits of the service area. This is used for relocating water and sanitary sewer pipelines

and for adjusting the height of manholes and valve boxes as part of street resurfacing projects. The remaining \$10,000,000 will be used specifically for the City of Albuquerque plan of the Central Avenue-Albuquerque Rapid Transit (ART) project. This plan is in development for the Central Avenue Corridor from 98th to Tramway Boulevard, to connect east to west and provide infrastructure to enhance neighborhoods. There is no projected impact on operating costs.

24" Concrete Cylinder Water Line



1300 – Vehicles and Heavy Equipment (\$900,000) The Water Authority has over 2,400 miles of sewer pipes that are used to convey sanitary sewage to the Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP). Field heavy equipment is used daily to clean different sections of the collection system. Work is primary done with the use of Vactor (vacuum cleaning) trucks. The Water Authority has a fleet of 12 trucks. Funding will allow renewal of the fleet and their associated accessories. There is a projected positive impact on maintenance operating costs by replacing these units with more efficient equipment.

Sewer Cleaning Truck (Vactor)



Capital Improvement Project Descriptions for Special Projects

9401 – Steel Waterline Rehab (\$1,000,000) There are over 60 miles of small diameter steel water lines (12" and less) that serve the Water Authority distribution system. These lines are among the small diameter water lines that provide metered water service, fire protection, and irrigation for customers. Steel lines in general are the oldest water lines (greater than 50 years) and most prone to numerous leaks due to deterioration and corrosion of the thin steel wall.

Steel line leakage is highly problematic, with water waste and repeated repairs causing disruption of service and traffic. Undetected leakage can be catastrophic: a sinkhole can destroy an entire roadway segment. Or a leak can surface as a geyser, with resulting projectiles causing extensive damage and/or threat to life. Finding the lines that have the highest leak potential and replacing them prior to catastrophic failure is essential to reducing the Authority's exposure to life- and property-threatening risk.

This program provides funding for evaluation, planning, design, construction, and related activity necessary for the rehabilitation or replacement of steel water lines which tend to be the oldest water lines in the system and typically past their useful life. Operating costs are expected to decrease due to fewer leak repairs.

Corroded Steel Pipe

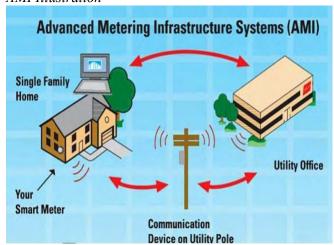


9403 – Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) (\$2,000,000) This project funds replacement of existing revenue meters with AMI equipped "smart" meters and the infrastructure needed to capture meter reading information. AMI utilizes a fixed communication infrastructure of licensed or unlicensed radio frequency (RF) technology to transmit daily or more frequent meter reads from the meter to the utility. No personnel are required to leave the utility offices to acquire meter reads. AMI offers enhanced functionality and customer benefits including of off-cycle reads along with all associated field visits. Benefits from the access to increased customer usage information (interval usage at a minimum of four reads per day) includes tamper/theft detection, flow profiling, meter right sizing and leak detections on a meter by meter basis or system-wide level.

Funding provides for the planning, design, engineering services, construction, contract services, equipment and related activities necessary to provide Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) throughout the water service area, including meter replacements, as appropriate.

There is a projected positive impact on maintenance operating costs by replacing revenue meters with Automated Meter Infrastructure.

AMI Illustration



9404 – Renewable Energy Projects (\$350,000) The Water Authority needs to become less reliant upon non-renewable energy supplies such as fossil fuel generated electricity and natural gas. Recently, the Water Authority started up a solar array project at the Southside Water Reclamation Plant (SWRP) to generate electricity. The SWRP continues to use biogas for generating electricity to power the plant. Excess power is sold to Public Service Company of New Mexico (PNM). More projects such as these are needed to allow the utility to become more sustainable and more energy efficient so as to reduce its reliance on generated electrical energy. This effort will reduce operational costs and make the utility more sustainable.

This funding will allow for the evaluation and implementation of additional renewable power projects such as enhancing biogas production at the SWRP to allow more electrical energy generation. Also, energy efficiency projects such as the use of light emitting diode (LED) lighting at Water Authority facilities can be pursued to lower the utilities total power needs to be provided by non-renewable supplies. This will create a positive impact on operating costs related to maintenance and electrical costs.

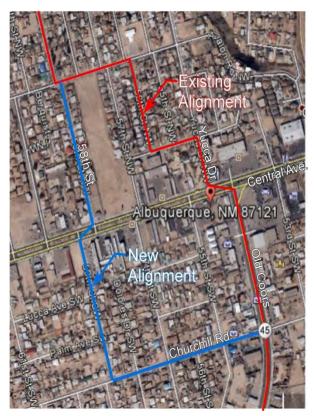
9419 – Yucca and Central Odor Control Project Included in the 2015 Revenue Bonds was \$6.0 million dedicated towards the Yucca and Central Odor Control Project. Funding was allocated in Fiscal Year 2015 budget, however, only the evaluation, planning stage has been completed.

The neighborhood in the vicinity of Yucca Drive and Central Avenue has been plagued with offensive sewer odors for many years. This problem is caused by the current geometry of the segment of Westside Interceptor in this location. An interceptor flows down a steep hill, makes changes in direction, and then flattens out. This results in pressurization of the odorous sewer gases that then escape into the atmosphere.

This project will re-align the interceptor and incorporate features to maintain a steady gradient. This will minimize gas pressurization and the resulting off-gassing.

The balance of revenue bond funding will be used for the design, construction, and related activity necessary for the realignment of a segment of the Westside Interceptor in the location of the intersection of Yucca Drive and Central Avenue. There is no projected impact on operating costs.

Yucca and Central Realignment



Capital Improvement Project Descriptions for Growth Projects

2700- Development Agreements (\$1,250,000) In accordance with sound utility practice, the Water Authority requires developers of new service into undeveloped areas to construct the necessary major facilities. We then agree to reimburse the developer using funds from Utility Expansion Charges (UECs) as connections are made to those facilities. This causes the developer (not the current ratepayers) to assume the market risk for constructing major new facilities. One example of facilities built by a developer include the new Otto within the Westland/ Reservoir Suncal development area. Similar agreements are in force and planned in other surrounding areas. Includes Mesa Del Sol, Suncal, Don Reservoir, Volcano Cliffs. Alameda Trunk and NM Utilities. Inc.

This project provides for reimbursement of developer expenditures to construct major facilities as the capacity of those facilities is utilized by development. This reflects funding from new customer UECs for reimbursement under development agreements for extending master plan infrastructure beyond existing serviceable areas and are subject to Water Authority approval.

New 6-inch Waterline Installation



2700– Management Information Systems and Geographical Information Systems (MIS/GIS) (\$2,000,000) This project encompasses primarily new technology initiatives and the upgrade of hardware/software which is either approaching end-of-life or is unsupported by the vendor. Hardware life span is estimated between 3-5 years; with software life span of a current release level can range from 6 months to 2 years. As technology continues to increase in its support of business operations, it is critical to maintain its currency.

Servers and Databases (New and Upgrades): This category covers servers that house all software applications and the databases that support those applications. Applications include CC&B, Maximo, Kronos, LIMS and GIS, among others. Databases include Oracle and SQL Server and some that are no longer supported. It also includes networking equipment.

Applications (New and Upgrades): This category covers the purchase and upgrades of new software, both enterprise-wide and division specific. Examples include: CC&B, Maximo, SharePoint, LIMS, H2O Water Waste, and Kronos. On average, 2-4 service packs (including several patches) are released each year, with major releases occurring every 1-3 years.

Client Services (New and Upgrades): This category covers hardware and software at the clients desktop. It includes the ongoing upgrade of desktop computers, monitors, keyboards, etc. and the upgrades of Windows operating systems and Microsoft software. It also includes the purchase of new desktop equipment and software.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS – New and Upgrades): This category represents all purchases done within the GIS environment to include new software and software. It includes the purchase of GIS-related software for Maximo and mobile devices, including vehicle tracking.

Mobile, Security and Telecommunications (New and Upgrades): This new category addresses the mobile, security and telecommunications environment to include portable devices, phones, vehicle location devices, radios, security cameras, etc. It is expected that category will expand over the

coming years due to the advancement of mobile, security and telecommunications technology.

The majority of items listed either provide for continual efficient running and backups of mission critical systems (CC&B, Maximo, Kronos, LIMS, GIS, Security) or provide ongoing improvements to overall operations to improve efficiencies and lower operational costs.



3000– Master Plans (\$500,000) The Water Authority is conducting a comprehensive and ongoing integrated resource master planning for all water, wastewater and non-potable water reuse supply, distribution, and treatment facilities. This planning effort will examine levels of service, service areas and resource commitments, as well as, identify future facilities, master plan line and service requirements across the Water Authority's service area.

Sound utility management requires having a welldeveloped and adopted plan for delivering service. The latest adopted Master Plans for water and sewer were developed in the late 1970's. Since then many assumptions upon which they were developed have changed drastically. Widespread effects of conservation have reduced flows in water and sewer lines. That is beneficial by making more capacity available, but this results in longer fluid residence times causing quality concerns in water lines and additional odor potentials in sewers. The Water Authority is being pressed to provide service into new areas that will be assessed in this planning work. Good facility master planning is needed to wisely meet the needs of present and future ratepayers.

This funding will be used to complete the development of a new Comprehensive Master Plan. There is no quantifiable impact on operating costs.

3200– Miscellaneous Growth (\$5,250,000) The Water Authority has set aside funds to assist low income residents in obtaining basic sanitation and clean water services. This program is targeted for low income residents who are currently using septic tanks for wastewater and wells for drinking water, but who have not connect to available Water Authority service due to cost. The Water Authority will supplement up to 2/3rds of the cost for connection to the system.

This project provides funding for the cost of utility expansion for low income customers who meet established criteria. There is no projected impact on operating costs.





DEBT OBLIGATIONS

The joint water and wastewater system (the "Water/Wastewater System") was owned by the City of Albuquerque, New Mexico (the "City") and operated by its Public Works Department until December 17, 2003. Revenue bond debt relating to the Water/Wastewater System continues to be outstanding. In 2003, the New Mexico Legislature adopted Laws 2003, Chapter 437 (Section 72-1-10, NMSA 1978) which created the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (the "Water Authority") and provided that all functions, appropriations, money, records, equipment and other real and personal property pertaining to the Water/Wastewater System would be transferred to the Water Authority. The legislation also provides that the debts of the City, payable from net revenues of the Water/Wastewater System, shall be debts of the Water Authority and that the Water Authority shall not impair the rights of holders of outstanding debts of the Water/Wastewater System. The legislation also required that the New Mexico Public Regulation Commission audit the Water/Wastewater System prior to the transfer of money, assets and debts of the Water/Wastewater System; the audit was completed December 2003. The policy-making functions of the Water/Wastewater System have been transferred to the Water Authority. The Water Authority and the City entered into a Memorandum of Understanding dated January 21, 2004, as amended April 7, 2004, under which the City continued to operate the Water/Wastewater System until June 30, 2007. In 2005, the New Mexico Legislature amended Section 7-1-10, NMSA 1978, to provide the Water Authority the statutory powers provided to all public water and wastewater utilities in the state and to recognize the Water Authority as a political subdivision of the State. On March 21, 2007 the Water Authority and City entered into a new MOU effective July 1, 2007. At that time the utility employees transitioned from the City and became employees of the Water Authority.

The outstanding Water/Wastewater System parity obligations are currently rated "Aa2" by Moody's, "AA+" by S&P and "AA" by Fitch.

The total outstanding obligation indebtedness of the Water Authority as of July 1, 2016 is \$621.274 million shown in the table on the next page.

Ratings: Aa2/AA+/AA

300,043.75 10,805,991.00 2,372,208.29 76,264,303.04

| Fiscal Year | 2017 | Debt | Service | Pay | vments |
|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|--------|
|-------------|------|------|---------|-----|--------|

| | Basic Capital Bonds | | San Juan-Cha | ıma Debt | New Mexico Fin | ance Authority | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Issue | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Total Issue |
| Bonds Series 2006A Basic | 1,040,000.00 | 27,300.00 | | | | | 1,067,300.00 |
| Bonds Series 2006A SJC | | | 5,870,000.00 | 151,143.75 | | | 6,021,143.75 |
| Bonds Series 2009A-1 Basic | 4,930,000.00 | 865,550.00 | | | | | 5,795,550.00 |
| Bonds Series 2009A-1 NMU | 1,650,000.00 | 1,309,637.50 | | | | | 2,959,637.50 |
| Bonds Series 2009A-1 SJC | | | 190,000.00 | 148,900.00 | | | 338,900.00 |
| Bonds Series 2009A-1 SWRP | 535,000.00 | 425,787.50 | | | | | 960,787.50 |
| Bonds Series 2013 A Basic | 3,595,000.00 | 2,765,400.00 | | | | | 6,360,400.00 |
| Bonds Series 2013B | 9,455,000.00 | 2,146,625.00 | | | | | 11,601,625.00 |
| Bonds Series 2014A | 1,090,000.00 | 4,618,012.50 | | | | | 5,708,012.50 |
| Bonds Series 2014B | 8,910,000.00 | 3,826,000.00 | | | | | 12,736,000.00 |
| Bonds Series 2015 | 0.00 | 9,536,747.50 | | | | | 9,536,747.50 |
| NMFA Loan No. 03 Basic | | | | | 5,265,000.00 | 271,762.50 | 5,536,762.50 |
| NMFA Loan No. 03 SJC | | | | | 275,000.00 | 14,212.50 | 289,212.50 |
| NMFA Loan No. 04 1727-AD | | | | | 493,294.00 | 157,649.92 | 650,943.92 |
| NMFA Loan No. 05 WTB-79 | | | | | 67,042.00 | 167.60 | 67,209.60 |
| NMFA Loan No. 06 WTB-51 | | | | | 33,470.00 | 83.67 | 33,553.67 |
| NMFA Loan No. 07 2316-ADW | | | | | 47,259.00 | 7,919.68 | 55,178.68 |
| NMFA Loan No. 11 WTB-177 | | | | | 141,045.00 | 352.61 | 141,397.61 |
| NMFA Loan No. 12 WTB-205 | | | | | 363,399.00 | 910.99 | 364,309.99 |
| NMFA Loan No. 13 WTB-206 | | | | | 514,547.00 | 1,289.89 | 515,836.89 |
| NMFA Loan No. 14 WTB-207 | | | | | 50,935.00 | 127.69 | 51,062.69 |
| NMFA Loan No. 15 Basic | | | | | 3,125,000.00 | 1,272,500.00 | 4,397,500.00 |
| NMFA Loan No. 15 Reuse | | | | | 292,707.54 | 439,218.74 | 731,926.28 |
| NMFA Loan No. 15 SJC | | | | | 137,292.46 | 206,012.50 | 343,304.96 |

SCHEDULE OF BONDS & OTHER DEBT OBLIGATIONS

31,205,000.00 25,521,060.00 6,060,000.00

TOTAL

| | | | Basic | Special |
|--|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| SENIOR DEBT OBLIGATIONS | Original | Outstanding | Needs | Projects |
| Bonds Series 2006 | 133,390,000 | 6,910,000 | 1,040,000 | 5,870,000 |
| Bonds Series 2009A-1 | 135,990,000 | 58,655,000 | 21,145,000 | 37,510,000 |
| Bonds Series 2013A | 62,950,000 | 57,465,000 | 57,465,000 | |
| Bonds Series 2013B | 55,265,000 | 47,660,000 | 47,660,000 | |
| Bonds Series 2014A | 97,270,000 | 97,270,000 | 97,270,000 | |
| Bonds Series 2015 | 211,940,000 | 211,940,000 | 211,940,000 | |
| NMFA Loan No. 03 | 77,005,000 | 5,540,000 | 5,265,000 | 275,000 |
| NMFA Loan No. 07 2316-ADW | 1,000,000 | 815,597 | | 815,597 |
| NMFA Loan No. 15 | 53,400,000 | 39,410,000 | 25,450,000 | 13,960,000 |
| SUBTOTAL WATER AUTHORITY SENIOR DEBT OBLIGATIONS | \$ 828,210,000 | \$525,665,597 | \$ 467,235,000 | \$ 58,430,597 |

| | | | Basic | Special |
|--|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| SUBORDINATE/SUPERSUBORDINATE DEBT OBLIGATIONS | Original | Outstanding | Needs | Projects |
| Bonds Series 2014B | 87,005,000 | 86,555,000 | 86,555,000 | |
| NMFA Loan No. 04 1727-AD | 10,426,232 | 7,882,496 | | 7,882,496 |
| NMFA Loan No. 05 WTB-79 | 100,000 | 67,042 | | 67,042 |
| NMFA Loan No. 06 WTB-51 | 50,000 | 33,470 | | 33,470 |
| NMFA Loan No. 11 WTB-177 | 200,000 | 141,045 | | 141,045 |
| NMFA Loan No. 12 WTB-205 | 452,000 | 363,399 | | 363,399 |
| NMFA Loan No. 13 WTB-206 | 640,000 | 514,547 | | 514,547 |
| NMFA Loan No. 14 WTB-207 | 63,354 | 50,935 | | 50,935 |
| SUBTOTAL SUBORDINATE/SUPERSUBORDINATE DEBT OBLIGATIONS | \$ 98,936,586 | \$ 95,607,934 | \$ 86,555,000 | \$ 9,052,934 |

GRAND TOTAL - WATER AUTHORITY DEBT OBLIGATIONS

\$ 927,146,586 \$621,273,531 \$ 553,790,000 \$ 67,483,531

Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority - Senior Lien Debt (Principal and Interest)

| | | | Series 2013A | Series 2013B | Series 2014A |
|------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Year | Bonds | Bonds | Bonds | Refunding | Bonds |
| 2017 | 7,088,444 | 10,054,875 | 6,360,400 | 11,601,625 | 5,708,013 |
| 2018 | | 10,052,750 | 6,335,125 | 6,512,250 | 12,313,913 |
| 2019 | | 10,036,600 | 6,333,625 | 6,559,000 | 12,274,288 |
| 2020 | | 10,025,825 | 6,327,500 | 6,610,750 | 12,216,413 |
| 2021 | | 1,432,200 | 6,321,375 | 6,651,875 | 12,183,413 |
| 2022 | | 1,432,200 | 6,314,750 | 6,706,500 | 12,136,038 |
| 2023 | | 1,432,200 | 6,312,000 | 6,748,750 | 12,236,456 |
| 2024 | | 1,432,200 | 6,302,625 | 2,980,750 | 12,182,375 |
| 2025 | | 1,432,200 | 6,296,125 | 2,480,500 | 12,164,750 |
| 2026 | | 1,432,200 | 6,291,750 | | 12,082,375 |
| 2027 | | 1,432,200 | 1,330,875 | | 10,461,375 |
| 2028 | | 1,432,200 | 1,329,250 | | |
| 2029 | | 1,432,200 | 1,330,750 | | |
| 2030 | | 1,432,200 | 1,330,250 | | |
| 2031 | | 6,218,181 | 1,327,750 | | |
| 2032 | | 6,208,450 | 1,328,125 | | |
| 2033 | | 6,199,938 | 1,326,250 | | |
| 2034 | | 6,196,725 | 1,322,125 | | |
| 2035 | | 6,183,156 | 1,320,625 | | |
| 2036 | | | 1,321,500 | | |
| 2037 | | | 1,319,625 | | |
| 2038 | | | 1,319,875 | | |
| 2039 | | | 1,317,125 | | |

TOTAL <u>7,088,444</u> <u>85,498,500</u> <u>80,419,400</u> <u>56,852,000</u> <u>125,959,406</u>

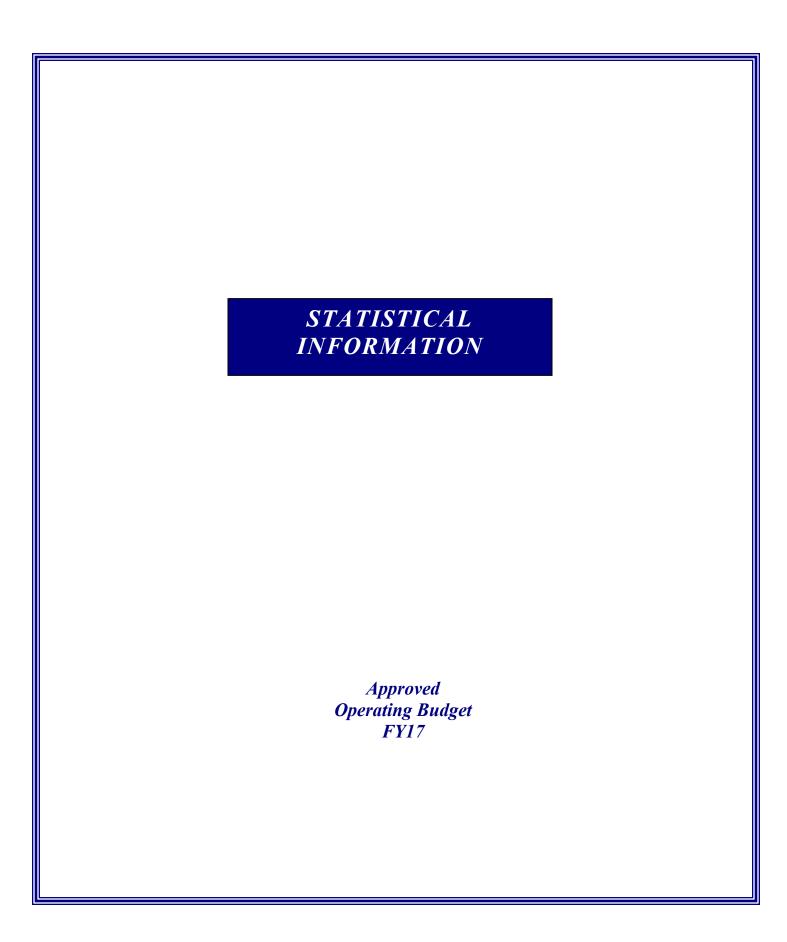
| | | | Loan No. 07 | | |
|--------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Fiscal | Series 2015 | Loan No. 03 | 2316-ADW | Loan No. 15 | TOTAL |
| Year | Bonds | NMFA | NMFA | NMFA | SENIOR DEBT |
| 2017 | 9,536,748 | 5,825,975 | 55,179 | 5,472,731 | 61,703,989 |
| 2018 | 12,682,548 | | 55,177 | 5,474,981 | 53,426,743 |
| 2019 | 21,127,848 | | 55,174 | 5,473,231 | 61,859,765 |
| 2020 | 21,106,973 | | 55,172 | 5,477,231 | 61,819,863 |
| 2021 | 23,986,223 | | 55,169 | 5,476,231 | 56,106,485 |
| 2022 | 24,311,348 | | 55,167 | 5,474,981 | 56,430,983 |
| 2023 | 17,987,223 | | 55,165 | 5,477,981 | 50,249,775 |
| 2024 | 22,087,723 | | 55,162 | 1,074,481 | 46,115,315 |
| 2025 | 21,920,973 | | 55,159 | 1,074,231 | 45,423,938 |
| 2026 | 19,336,348 | | 55,157 | 1,077,481 | 40,275,311 |
| 2027 | 20,866,723 | | 55,155 | 1,079,031 | 35,225,358 |
| 2028 | 21,042,446 | | 55,152 | 1,074,281 | 24,933,329 |
| 2029 | 12,990,008 | | 55,149 | 1,077,094 | 16,885,200 |
| 2030 | 12,981,050 | | 55,147 | 1,074,344 | 16,872,991 |
| 2031 | 8,245,640 | | 55,143 | 1,074,844 | 16,921,558 |
| 2032 | 8,181,775 | | 55,143 | 1,076,644 | 16,850,137 |
| 2033 | 8,172,900 | | | 1,078,394 | 16,777,481 |
| 2034 | 8,195,700 | | | 1,074,719 | 16,789,269 |
| 2035 | | | | 1,078,375 | 8,582,156 |
| 2036 | | | | 1,075,063 | 2,396,563 |
| 2037 | | | | | 1,319,625 |
| 2038 | | | | | 1,319,875 |
| 2039 | | | | | 1,317,125 |
| TOTAL | <u>294,760,191</u> | <u>5,825,975</u> | 882,569 | <u>52,316,350</u> | 709,602,835 |

Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority - Super/Subordinate Lien Debt (Principal and Interest)

| | | Loan No. 04 | Loan No. 05 | Loan No. 06 | Loan No. 11 | Loan No. 12 |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fiscal | Series 2014B | 1727-AD | WTB-79 | WTB-51 | WTB-177 | WTB-205 |
| Year | Bonds | NMFA | NMFA | NMFA | NMFA | NMFA |
| 2017 | 12,736,000 | 650,944 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,200 |
| 2018 | 14,119,975 | 650,969 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,198 |
| 2019 | 11,070,550 | 650,994 | 5,247 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,198 |
| 2020 | 10,844,725 | 651,020 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,198 |
| 2021 | 10,572,475 | 651,047 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,264 | 23,200 |
| 2022 | 10,148,125 | 651,073 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,264 | 23,197 |
| 2023 | 9,931,375 | 651,100 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,198 |
| 2024 | 9,577,875 | 651,128 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,199 |
| 2025 | 9,216,000 | 651,156 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,199 |
| 2026 | 8,850,875 | 651,185 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,264 | 23,198 |
| 2027 | | 651,215 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,198 |
| 2028 | | 651,245 | 5,248 | 2,620 | 10,265 | 23,199 |
| 2029 | | 651,276 | 5,247 | 2,620 | 10,264 | 23,199 |
| 2030 | | 651,308 | | | 10,265 | 23,198 |
| 2031 | | | | | | 23,199 |
| 2032 | | | | | | 23,199 |

TOTAL <u>107,067,975</u> <u>9,115,661</u> <u>68,222</u> <u>34,059</u> <u>143,705</u> <u>371,176</u>

| | Loan No. 13 | Loan No. 14 | TOTAL | TOTAL |
|--------|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Fiscal | WTB-206 | WTB-207 | SUPER/ | DEBT |
| Year | NMFA | NMFA | SUB. DEBT | SERVICE |
| 2017 | 32,850 | 3,252 | 13,464,377 | 75,168,366 |
| 2018 | 32,846 | 3,252 | 14,848,373 | 68,275,116 |
| 2019 | 32,846 | 3,252 | 11,798,972 | 73,658,738 |
| 2020 | 32,846 | 3,252 | 11,573,173 | 73,393,036 |
| 2021 | 32,849 | 3,252 | 11,300,955 | 67,407,440 |
| 2022 | 32,847 | 3,251 | 10,876,625 | 67,307,609 |
| 2023 | 32,847 | 3,251 | 10,659,904 | 60,909,679 |
| 2024 | 32,847 | 3,251 | 10,306,433 | 56,421,749 |
| 2025 | 32,848 | 3,251 | 9,944,587 | 55,368,526 |
| 2026 | 32,847 | 3,251 | 9,579,489 | 49,854,800 |
| 2027 | 32,847 | 3,251 | 728,645 | 35,954,003 |
| 2028 | 32,848 | 3,251 | 728,676 | 25,662,005 |
| 2029 | 32,848 | 3,251 | 728,706 | 17,613,906 |
| 2030 | 32,847 | 3,251 | 720,869 | 17,593,859 |
| 2031 | 32,848 | 3,251 | 59,297 | 16,980,856 |
| 2032 | 32,846 | 3,253 | 59,298 | 16,909,435 |
| 2033 | | | | 16,777,481 |
| 2034 | | | | 16,789,269 |
| 2035 | | | | 8,582,156 |
| 2036 | | | | 2,396,563 |
| 2037 | | | | 1,319,625 |
| 2038 | | | | 1,319,875 |
| 2039 | | | | 1,317,125 |
| | | | | |
| | <u>525,558</u> | <u>52,025</u> | 117,378,381 | <u>826,981,216</u> |



GENERAL FUND - 21 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS, AND FUND BALANCELAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
|--|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------------|
| (000's) | FY06 | FY07 | FY08 | FY09 | FY10 |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 13,941 | 5,610 | 4,754 | 2,586 | 1,562 |
| Enterprise Revenues | 112,134 | 115,414 | 136,486 | 121,411 | 152,148 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 1,353 | 1,520 | 1,564 | 1,516 | 1,493 |
| Total Current Resources | 127 420 | 122 544 | 142 904 | 125 512 | 155 202 |
| | 127,428 | 122,544 | 142,804 | 125,513 | 155,203 |
| Beginning Working Capital Balance | 5,194 | 19,919 | 19,489 | 23,786 | 16,065 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 132,622 | 142,463 | 162,293 | 149,299 | <u>171,268</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | |
| Joint Water/Wastewater Operations | 60,000 | 65,596 | 72,468 | 71,994 | 89,853 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 50,152 | 59,250 | 52,705 | 57,500 | 87,538 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 110,152 | 124,846 | 125,173 | 129,494 | <u>177,391</u> |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | (2,551) | 1,872 | (13,334) | (3,740) | 5,487 |
| ENDING WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | 19,919 | 19,489 | 23,786 | 16,065 | (636) |

Note: In FY09 the Water Authority collapsed Fund 622 into Fund 21 creating one operating fund.

Source: Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

GENERAL FUND - 21 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS, AND FUND BALANCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| (000's) | FY11 | FY12 | FY13 | FY14 | FY15 |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 3,064 | 2,554 | 1,188 | 3,843 | 4,143 |
| Enterprise Revenues | 157,276 | 175,505 | 178,942 | 180,228 | 190,099 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 1,500 | 1,745 | 1,710 | 593 | 748 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Current Resources | 161,840 | 179,804 | 181,840 | 184,664 | 194,990 |
| Beginning Working Capital Balance | (636) | (10,650) | (10,869) | (10,921) | (10,676) |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 161,204 | 169,154 | 170,971 | 173,743 | 184,314 |
| | | - | | · | |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | |
| Joint Water/Wastewater Operations | 96,243 | 95,371 | 102,310 | 110,291 | 109,430 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 79,593 | 82,828 | 82,177 | 76,094 | 81,160 |
| | | | | | · |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 175,836 | 178,199 | 184,487 | 186,385 | 190,590 |
| | | | | | |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | 3,982 | (1,824) | 2,595 | 1,967 | (2,445) |
| | | | | | |
| ENDING WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE | (10,650) | (10,869) | (10,921) | (10,676) | (8,722) |

SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY FUND – 622 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS, AND FUND BALANCE SINCE INCEPTION OF FUND

| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|
| (000's) | FY99 | FY00 | FY01 | FY02 | FY03 |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | (10) | 13 | 231 | 197 | 143 |
| Strategy Implementation Revenues | 4,005 | 7,310 | 9,954 | 13,279 | 16,263 |
| Total Current Resources | 3,995 | 7,323 | 10,185 | 13,476 | 16,406 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | | (727) | 2,151 | 5,302 | 4,530 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 3,995 | 6,596 | 12,336 | 18,778 | 20,936 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | |
| Sustainable Water Operations | 3,036 | 2,636 | 3,608 | 7,297 | 6,049 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 1,680 | 1,809 | 3,498 | 6,948 | 7,890 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 4,716 | 4,445 | <u>7,106</u> | 14,245 | 13,939 |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO FUND BALANCE | (6) | | 72 | (3) | (34) |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>(727</u>) | 2,151 | 5,302 | 4,530 | 6,963 |

Note: In FY09, the Water Authority collapsed Fund 622 into Fund 21 creating one operating fund.

Source: Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY FUND – 622 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS, AND FUND BALANCE SINCE INCEPTION OF FUND

| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| (000's) | FY04 | FY05 | FY06 | FY07 | FY08 |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 408 | 660 | 538 | 972 | 1,055 |
| Strategy Implementation Revenues | 21,542 | 23,330 | 25,096 | 24,975 | 24,600 |
| Total Current Resources | 21,950 | 23,990 | 25,634 | 25,947 | 25,655 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 6,963 | 8,075 | 4,205 | 11,706 | 18,835 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 28,913 | 32,065 | 29,839 | 37,653 | 44,490 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 20,713 | 32,003 | 27,637 | 37,033 | 44,470 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | |
| Sustainable Water Operations | 12,099 | 7,761 | 2,512 | 590 | 2,030 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 8,543 | 21,735 | 14,302 | 18,122 | 22,393 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 20,642 | 29,496 | 16,814 | 18,712 | 24,423 |
| | | | | | |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO FUND BALANCE | (196) | 1,636 | (1,319) | (106) | (106) |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 8,075 | 4,205 | 11,706 | 18,835 | 19,961 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND – 31 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS, AND FUND BALANCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| (000's) | FY06 | FY07 | FY08 | FY09 | FY10 |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 18,475 | 13,796 | 11,932 | 6,668 | 7,026 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 52,517 | 59,347 | 59,406 | 64,301 | 67,790 |
| Total Current Resources | 70,992 | 73,143 | 71,338 | 70,969 | 74,816 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 11,185 | 13,679 | 6,582 | (4,136) | (5,652) |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 82,177 | 86,822 | 77,920 | 66,833 | 69,164 |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | |
| Joint Water/Wastewater Debt Service | 55,626 | 63,957 | 62,981 | 64,301 | 69,627 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 13,612 | 16,000 | 19,000 | 14,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 69,238 | 79,957 | 81,981 | 78,301 | 74,627 |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO FUND BALANCE | 740 | (283) | (75) | 5,816 | 2,774 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 13,679 | 6,582 | (4,136) | (5,652) | (2,689) |

Source: Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

DEBT SERVICE FUND – 31 RESOURCES, APPROPRIATIONS, AND FUND BALANCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | ACTUAL | ACTUAL | ACTUAL . | ACTUAL . | ACTUAL |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|--------|
| (000's) | FY11 | FY12 | FY13 | FY14 | FY15 |
| RESOURCES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 6,351 | 8,142 | 8,282 | 7,872 | 7,565 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 65,337 | 66,727 | 66,362 | 72,094 | 69,160 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Current Resources | 71,688 | 74,869 | 74,644 | 79,966 | 76,725 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (2,689) | (2,972) | (2,392) | (2,476) | 515 |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 68,999 | 71,897 | 72,252 | 77,490 | 77,240 |
| | | | | | |
| APPROPRIATIONS: | | | | | |
| Joint Water/Wastewater Debt Service | 65,202 | 70,450 | 72,670 | 75,245 | 35,203 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | 68,202 | 73,450 | 75,670 | 78,245 | 40,203 |
| | | | | | |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO FUND BALANCE | (3,769) | (840) | 942 | 1,269 | 11,760 |
| | | | | | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | (2,972) | (2,392) | (2,476) | 515 | 48,798 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | (2,972) | (2,392) | (2,476) | <u>515</u> | 48,798 |

WATER AND WASTEWATER USERS BY CLASS AND METER SIZE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

History of Water Users by Class:

Number of Customers by Fiscal Year

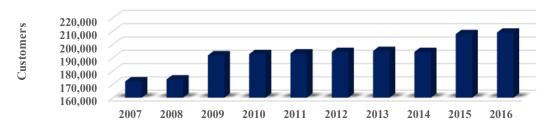
| Class | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Residential | 187,479 | 186,461 | 174,193 | 174,909 | 174,277 | 173,339 | 172,787 | 171,983 | 153,959 | 152,563 |
| Multi-Family | 7,268 | 7,115 | 6,569 | 6,430 | 6,393 | 6,364 | 6,349 | 6,231 | 7,644 | 7,565 |
| Commercial | 11,901 | 11,923 | 11,303 | 11,321 | 11,287 | 11,226 | 11,272 | 11,367 | 9,998 | 10,049 |
| Institutional | 2,187 | 2,150 | 2,196 | 2,391 | 2,316 | 2,279 | 2,223 | 2,119 | 2,013 | 1,983 |
| Industrial | 110 | 113 | 99 | 99 | 102 | 99 | 106 | 113 | 110 | 110 |
| Total | 208,945 | 207,762 | 194,360 | 195,150 | 194,375 | 193,307 | 192,737 | 191,813 | 173,724 | 172,270 |

History of Water Users by Meter Sizes:

Meter Size Number of Customers by Fiscal Year

| 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| 185,894 | 184,743 | 171,395 | 171,874 | 171,103 | 169,984 | 169,414 | 168,632 | 151,172 | 149,846 |
| 17,392 | 17,447 | 17,474 | 17,645 | 17,717 | 17,820 | 17,820 | 17,611 | 17,621 | 17,581 |
| 2,300 | 2,269 | 2,238 | 2,249 | 2,221 | 2,195 | 2,195 | 2,169 | 1,968 | 1,955 |
| 2,386 | 2,349 | 2,303 | 2,352 | 2,320 | 2,228 | 2,228 | 2,179 | 1,839 | 1,816 |
| 590 | 575 | 578 | 634 | 634 | 714 | 714 | 834 | 766 | 733 |
| 278 | 276 | 270 | 286 | 273 | 268 | 268 | 275 | 264 | 246 |
| 64 | 63 | 60 | 63 | 61 | 58 | 58 | 67 | 53 | 53 |
| 41 | 40 | 42 | 47 | 46 | 40 | 40 | 46 | 41 | 40 |
| 208,945 | 207,762 | 194,360 | 195,150 | 194,375 | 193,307 | 192,737 | 191,813 | 173,724 | 172,270 |
| | 185,894 17,392 2,300 2,386 590 278 64 41 | 185,894 184,743 17,392 17,447 2,300 2,269 2,386 2,349 590 575 278 276 64 63 41 40 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 17,392 17,447 17,474 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,386 2,349 2,303 590 575 578 278 276 270 64 63 60 41 40 42 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 171,874 17,392 17,447 17,474 17,645 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,249 2,386 2,349 2,303 2,352 590 575 578 634 278 276 270 286 64 63 60 63 41 40 42 47 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 171,874 171,103 17,392 17,447 17,474 17,645 17,717 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,249 2,221 2,386 2,349 2,303 2,352 2,320 590 575 578 634 634 278 276 270 286 273 64 63 60 63 61 41 40 42 47 46 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 171,874 171,103 169,984 17,392 17,447 17,474 17,645 17,717 17,820 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,249 2,221 2,195 2,386 2,349 2,303 2,352 2,320 2,228 590 575 578 634 634 714 278 276 270 286 273 268 64 63 60 63 61 58 41 40 42 47 46 40 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 171,874 171,103 169,984 169,414 17,392 17,447 17,474 17,645 17,717 17,820 17,820 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,249 2,221 2,195 2,195 2,386 2,349 2,303 2,352 2,320 2,228 2,228 590 575 578 634 634 714 714 278 276 270 286 273 268 268 64 63 60 63 61 58 58 41 40 42 47 46 40 40 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 171,874 171,103 169,984 169,414 168,632 17,392 17,447 17,474 17,645 17,717 17,820 17,820 17,611 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,249 2,221 2,195 2,195 2,169 2,386 2,349 2,303 2,352 2,320 2,228 2,228 2,179 590 575 578 634 634 714 714 834 278 276 270 286 273 268 268 275 64 63 60 63 61 58 58 67 41 40 42 47 46 40 40 46 | 185,894 184,743 171,395 171,874 171,103 169,984 169,414 168,632 151,172 17,392 17,447 17,474 17,645 17,717 17,820 17,820 17,611 17,621 2,300 2,269 2,238 2,249 2,221 2,195 2,195 2,169 1,968 2,386 2,349 2,303 2,352 2,320 2,228 2,228 2,179 1,839 590 575 578 634 634 714 714 834 766 278 276 270 286 273 268 268 275 264 64 63 60 63 61 58 58 67 53 41 40 42 47 46 40 40 46 41 |

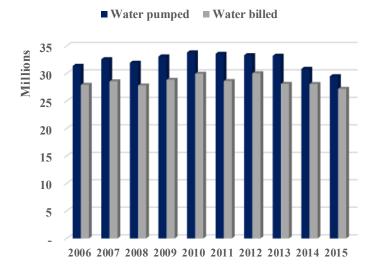
AVERAGE NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS



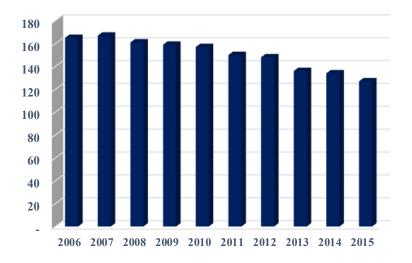
Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division

WATER CONSUMPTION LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Water Water Billed % Billed Pumpe d 2015 29,498,000 27,195,260 92.19% 2014 30,836,000 28,075,612 91.05% 2013 33,222,000 28,113,371 84.62% 30,044,094 2012 33,318,000 90.17% 2011 33,577,000 28,621,945 85.24% 2010 33,830,964 29,949,844 88.53% 2009 33,098,373 28,844,216 87.15% 2008 27,816,110 87.09% 31,940,000 2007 32,589,000 28,573,691 87.68% 2006 31,384,000 27,942,376 89.03%



Per Capita Water Usage

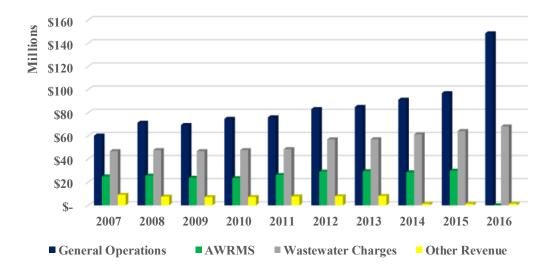


| | Per Capita Water Usage | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 | 127 | | | | | | | |
| 2014 | 134 | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | 136 | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 148 | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 150 | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | 157 | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | 159 | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | 161 | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | 167 | | | | | | | |
| 2006 | 165 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division

REVENUE FROM WATER AND WASTEWATER CHARGES AND OTHER OPERATING REVENUE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

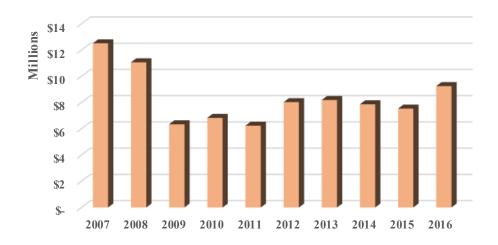
| | Revenue from V | Vater Charges | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| Fiscal Year | General Operations | AWRMS | Wastewater Charges | Other Revenue | Total Operating Revenue | |
| 2016 | \$ 148,622,758 | \$ - | \$ 68,166,636 | \$ 1,339,000 | \$ 218,128,394 | |
| 2015 | 96,878,168 | 29,939,349 | 64,171,110 | 1,323,000 | 192,311,627 | |
| 2014 | 91,229,726 | 28,561,586 | 61,327,115 | 1,232,000 | 182,350,427 | |
| 2013 | 84,994,139 | 29,558,320 | 57,072,020 | 8,053,146 | 179,677,625 | |
| 2012 | 83,145,457 | 29,096,281 | 56,982,228 | 7,830,724 | 177,054,690 | |
| 2011 | 76,072,550 | 26,219,494 | 48,504,637 | 7,718,145 | 158,514,826 | |
| 2010 | 74,773,904 | 23,483,160 | 47,685,066 | 7,202,722 | 153,144,852 | |
| 2009 | 69,395,141 | 23,803,266 | 46,805,468 | 7,141,714 | 147,145,589 | |
| 2008 | 71,398,950 | 25,630,246 | 47,683,918 | 7,519,231 | 152,232,345 | |
| 2007 | 60,186,959 | 24,975,068 | 46,771,690 | 9,100,112 | 141,033,829 | |



Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division Albuquerque Water Resource Management Strategy (AWRMS).

ALBUQUERQUE BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY REVENUE FROM UTILITY EXPANSION CHARGES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Utility | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | E | xpansion | | | | |
| Fiscal Year | | Charges | | | | |
| 2016 | \$ | 9,256,938 | | | | |
| 2015 | | 7,541,201 | | | | |
| 2014 | | 7,872,237 | | | | |
| 2013 | | 8,197,016 | | | | |
| 2012 | | 8,035,123 | | | | |
| 2011 | | 6,240,073 | | | | |
| 2010 | | 6,834,261 | | | | |
| 2009 | | 6,346,401 | | | | |
| 2008 | | 11,074,840 | | | | |
| 2007 | | 12,516,234 | | | | |



Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division

PRINCIPAL REVENUE PAYERS CURRENT FISCAL YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | | | 2 | 016 | | | | 2 | 007 | |
|------------------------------|----|-------------|------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | % of Total | | | Water | | % of Total | |
| Water Customer Name | Wa | ter Revenue | Rank | Revenue | Consumption | | Revenue | Rank | Revenue | Consumption |
| City of Albuquerque | \$ | 9,960,711 | 1 | 6.70% | 2,802,472 | \$ | 4,424,281 | 1 | 5.20% | 1,643,328 |
| Albuquerque Public Schools | | 3,044,848 | 2 | 2.05% | 687,963 | | 1,165,378 | 2 | 1.37% | 355,548 |
| University of New Mexico | | 1,273,790 | 3 | 0.86% | 306,136 | | | | 0.00% | |
| Bernalillo County | | 751,872 | 4 | 0.51% | 210,757 | | | | 0.00% | |
| Kirtland Air Force Base | | 640,281 | 5 | 0.43% | 134,821 | | | | 0.00% | |
| Lovelace Health | | 273,852 | 6 | 0.18% | 88,523 | | 400,589 | 5 | 0.47% | 111,154 |
| Central NM Community College | | 276,635 | 7 | 0.19% | 64,987 | | | | 0.00% | |
| ABCWUA | | 312,612 | 8 | 0.21% | 84,308 | | | | 0.00% | |
| Sumitomo | | 269,132 | 9 | 0.18% | 111,845 | | 219,222 | 6 | 0.26% | 105,147 |
| Albuquerque Academy | | 241,286 | 10 | 0.16% | 99,320 | | 138,100 | 10 | 0.16% | 56,495 |
| Tanoan Country Club | | | | 0.00% | | | 363,870 | 3 | 0.43% | 169,836 |
| Four Hills Mobile Home Park | | | | 0.00% | | | 225,774 | 8 | 0.27% | 66,054 |
| UNM Hospital | | | | 0.00% | | | 258,769 | 9 | 0.30% | 60,996 |
| UNM Physical Plant | | | | 0.00% | | | 735,085 | 4 | 0.86% | 169,551 |
| Presbyterian Health | | | | 0.00% | | | 529,545 | 7 | 0.62% | 77,010 |
| Total | \$ | 17,045,019 | | 11.47% | 4,591,132 | \$ | 8,460,613 | | 9.93% | 2,815,119 |
| Total Water System Revenue | \$ | 148,622,758 | | | | \$ | 85,162,027 | | | |
| | | | 2 | 016 | | | | 2 | 007 | |
| | | Vastewater | | % of Total | | Wastewater % of Total | | | | |
| Wastewater Customer Name | | Revenue | Rank | Revenue | Consumption | | Revenue | Rank | Revenue | Consumption |
| Kirtland Air Force Base | \$ | 1,263,401 | 1 | 0.018534 | 744,617 | \$ | 858,882 | 2 | 1.84% | 788,400 |
| University of New Mexico | | 874,125 | 2 | 1.28% | 485,108 | | , | | 0.00% | |
| Albuquerque Public Schools | | 808,579 | 3 | 1.19% | 142,838 | | 432,123 | 5 | 0.92% | 152,708 |
| City of Albuquerque | | 671,861 | 4 | 0.99% | 170,284 | | 426,594 | 4 | 0.91% | 202,543 |
| Creamland Dairies | | 484,979 | 5 | 0.71% | 50,247 | | ŕ | | 0.00% | · · |
| Lovelace Health | | 254,237 | 6 | 0.37% | 68,503 | | 123,087 | 6 | 0.26% | 98,525 |
| Bernalillo County | | 181,653 | 7 | 0.27% | 55,140 | | -, | | 0.00% | ,- |
| Central NM Community College | | 116,680 | 8 | 0.17% | 31,466 | | | | 0.00% | |
| Sandia Peak Services | | 77,037 | 9 | 0.11% | 72,929 | | 72,956 | 7 | 0.16% | 91,339 |
| Four Hills Mobile Home Park | | 75,329 | 10 | 0.11% | 34,730 | | 92,617 | 10 | 0.20% | 61,099 |
| New Mexico Utilities | | , | | 0.00% | , | | 2,893,074 | 1 | 6.19% | 2,842,160 |
| UNM Physical Plant | | | | 0.00% | | | 446,444 | 3 | 0.95% | 398,715 |
| UNM Hospital | | | | 0.00% | | | 158,517 | 9 | 0.34% | 70,496 |
| Sumitomo | | | | 0.00% | | | 93,093 | 8 | 0.20% | 71,437 |
| Total | \$ | 4,807,881 | | 7.05% | 1,855,862 | \$ | 5,597,387 | | 11.97% | 4,777,422 |

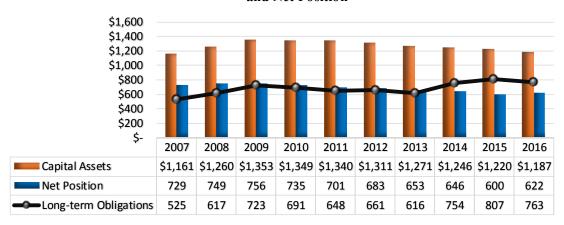
Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division

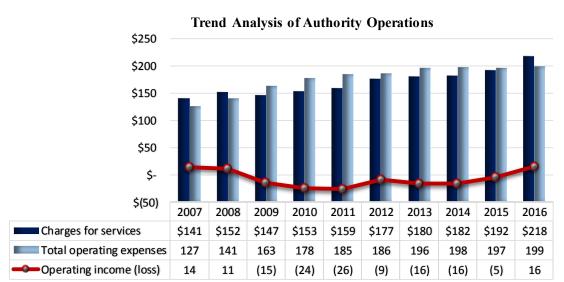
Total Wastewater System Revenue \$ 68,166,636

\$ 46,771,690

TREND ANALYSIS FOR NET POSITION AND OPERATIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (In millions of dollars)

Trend Analysis of Capital Assets, Long-term Obligations, and Net Position





OUTSTANDING DEBT RATIO LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (In thousands of dollars)

| Fiscal Year | Revenue Bonds | Agı | Loan reements | er Rights ontract | nes of redit | Total | _(| Per Capita | Per stomer |
|-------------|------------------|-----|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|----|---------------|---------------|
| 2016 | \$ 566,455 | \$ | 54,819 | \$ 8,715 | \$ _ | \$ 629,989 | \$ | 1,127 | \$ 3,015 |
| 2015 | 601,985 | | 63,327 | 9,817 | - | 675,129 | | 1,170 | 3,250 |
| 2014 | 533,544 | | 137,284 | 10,887 | - | 681,715 | | 1,204 | 3,198 |
| 2013 | 434,114 | | 210,805 | 11,925 | _ | 656,844 | | 1,172 | 3,366 |
| 2012 | 460,415 | | 229,644 | 12,932 | _ | 702,991 | | 1,267 | 3,617 |
| 2011 | 479,674 | | 193,620 | 13,910 | 103 | 687,307 | | 1,239 | 3,556 |
| 2010 | 504,063 | | 206,642 | 14,858 | 760 | 726,323 | | 1,322 | 3,768 |
| 2009 | 532,742 | | 209,584 | 15,779 | 3,524 | 761,629 | | 1,400 | 3,971 |
| 2008 | 418,114 | | 219,780 | 16,672 | _ | 654,566 | | 1,215 | 3,768 |
| 2007 | 389,871 | | 152,529 | 17,539 | _ | 559,939 | | 1,050 | 3,250 |

Note:

- 1. Per Capita is based on the estimated 2014 population provided by the US Census Bureau.
- 2. Per customer is based on the number of customers for the Authority.

Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division

SENIOR LIEN DEBT COVERAGE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (In thousands of dollars)

| | | | | Debt S | Service | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Gross Revenues | Less: Operating Expenses | Net Available Revenue | Principal ⁽⁴⁾ | Interest | Coverage | Coverage Required |
| 2016 | \$ 234,846 | \$ 114,969 | \$ 119,877 | \$ 43,031 | \$ 10,927 | 2.22 | 1.33 |
| 2015 | 203,834 | 107,597 | 96,237 | 33,819 | 13,533 | 2.03 | 1.33 |
| 2014 | 199,234 | 108,177 | 91,057 | 41,151 | 26,817 | 1.34 | 1.33 |
| 2013 | 184,338 | 96,611 | 87,727 | | 65,462 | 1.34 | 1.33 |
| 2012 | 180,272 | 94,085 | 86,187 | | 64,978 | 1.33 | 1.33 |
| 2011 | 166,652 | 88,790 | 77,862 | | 70,359 | 1.11 | 1.33 |
| 2010 | 158,528 | 87,768 | 70,760 | | 70,983 | 1.00 | 1.33 |
| 2009 | 160,800 | 83,177 | 77,623 | | 65,144 | 1.19 | 1.33 |
| 2008 | 166,580 | 72,541 | 94,039 | | 61,785 | 1.52 | 1.33 |
| 2007 | 162,390 | 65,336 | 97,054 | | 62,027 | 1.56 | 1.33 |

Note:

- 1. Gross revenues include operating, non-operating, and miscellanous revenues.
- 2. Operating expenses exclude depreciation, bad debt, and non-capitalized major repair.
- 3. Interest debt service is net of any preimum and/or discounts.
- 4. Fiscal year 2006-2013 principal and interest are combined. Starting in fiscal year 2014, they are recognized separately
- 5. Beginning in fiscal year 2014, revenues and expenses include franchise fees in accordance with the updated bond ordinance. In years prior, both franchise revenues and expenses were backed out of the calculation.

Source: ABCWUA Financial/Business Services Division

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN YEARS

| Year | Population Albuque rque MSA | Total Personal Income | Per Capita Personal Income | Unemployment Rate |
|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2016 | 559,121 | \$ 20,650,016 | \$ 36,933 | 6.4% |
| 2015 | 557,169 | 20,035,240 | 35,959 | 5.7% |
| 2014 | 566,059 | 19,385,257 | 34,246 | 6.4% |
| 2013 | 560,454 | 18,359,913 | 32,759 | 6.8% |
| 2012 | 554,905 | 18,192,560 | 32,785 | 7.2% |
| 2011 | 554,905 | 17,664,291 | 31,833 | 7.6% |
| 2010 | 549,411 | 16,695,501 | 30,388 | 8.0% |
| 2009 | 543,971 | 16,278,876 | 29,926 | 7.8% |
| 2008 | 538,586 | 16,255,603 | 30,182 | 4.6% |
| 2007 | 533,253 | 18,412,160 | 34,528 | 3.3% |

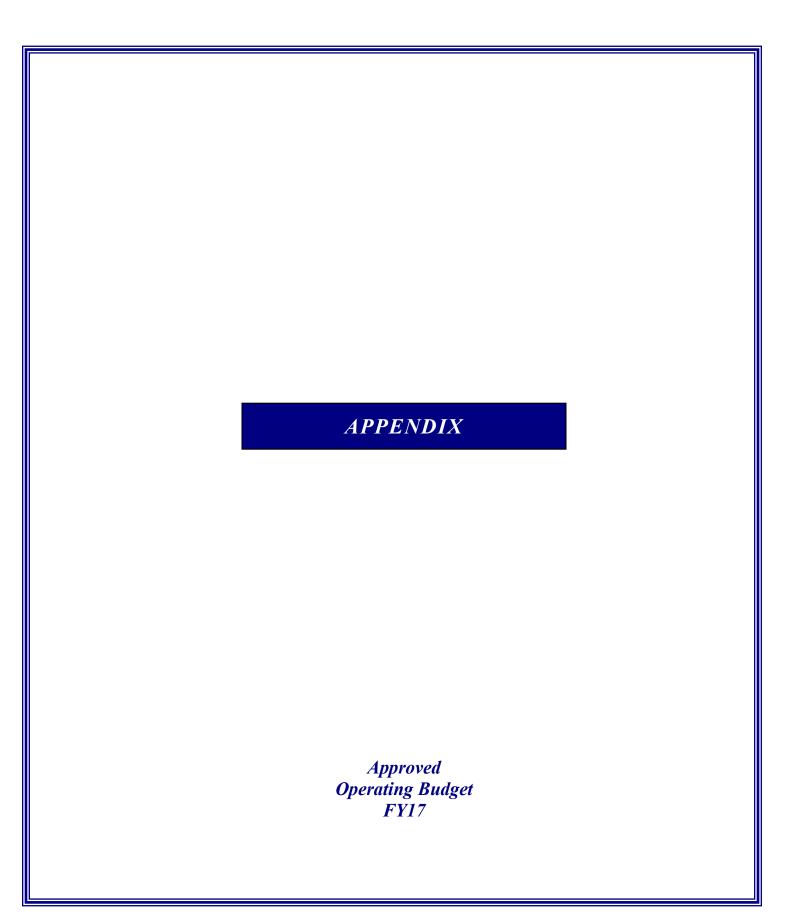
Note:

1. Population number is for the Albuquerque Metropolitan Service Area (MSA). Source: US Census Bureau and the University of New Mexico Bureau of Business and Economic Research (BBER)

TOP TEN MAJOR EMPLOYERS CURRENT FISCAL YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | | 2016 | | | 2007 | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Employer | Number of Employees | Rank | % of Albuque rque MSA Employment | Number of Employees | Rank | % of Albuquerque MSA Employment |
| Kirtland Air Force Base (civilian) | 35,690 | | 9.66% | 35,690 | 1 | 9.07% |
| Albuquerque Public Schools | 14,480 | | 3.92% | 14,480 | 2 | 3.68% |
| University of New Mexico | 14,300 | | 3.87% | 14,295 | 3 | 3.63% |
| Sandia National Laboratories | 8,400 | | 2.27% | | | 0.00% |
| Presbyterian Hospital | 7,369 | | 1.99% | 6,670 | 4 | 1.69% |
| City of Albuquerque | 6,680 | | 1.81% | 6,500 | 5 | 1.65% |
| UNM Hospital | 5,950 | | 1.61% | 4,596 | 9 | 1.17% |
| State of New Mexico | 5,910 | | 1.60% | 5,485 | 6 | 1.39% |
| Kirtland Air Force Base (military) | 4,860 | | 1.32% | 4,860 | 8 | 1.23% |
| Lovelace Health System | 3,700 | | 1.00% | 5,200 | 7 | 1.32% |
| Intel Corporation | 3,300 | | 0.89% | 3,500 | 10 | 0.89% |
| Total | 110,639 | | 29.94% | 101,276 | | 25.73% |
| Total Non-Agriculture Employees | | | 369,554 | | | 393,622 |

Source: University of New Mexico Bureau of Business and Economic Research (BBER) and www.livability.com/Albuquerque



ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY FOR COMPUTING LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENTS

Numerical Rounding

Budgets were developed using whole numbers. When program strategies were summarized, each was rounded to the nearest one thousand. Rounding makes for ease of reading when reviewing the document.

Salaries

- The wage and salary base was established for each filled or authorized-to-be-filled position.
- This base is increased or decreased for all wage adjustments for FY17 so as to incorporate current contractual increases.
- Employee benefits are calculated on wage and salary costs at the following rates: FICA 7.65% regular, RHCA-2.00%, PERA 20.16% for blue and white collar and management/professional, and 7.00% for temporary employees and some seasonal employees. Other employee benefits (group life, health insurance including retiree health insurance, and employee bus passes) 25.86%.
- A vacancy savings rate of 0.5% for the Water Authority is calculated into employee salaries.

Operating Expenses

Division managers were required to provide detailed information supporting FY17 budget requests for supplies, repairs and maintenance, and contract services. Other FY17 operating expenses were equal to FY16 appropriated amounts. One-time appropriations for FY16 were deleted.

- Inflationary adjustments were not granted as automatic across-the-board adjustments.
- For FY17, utilities (gas, electricity, and water) are budgeted based on historical expenditures and anticipated needs.
- Power, chemicals and fuel will not exceed the CPI index and the cost of operating two water distribution systems will not exceed the consultant estimate.
- Beyond those stated above, line item increases needing special justifications include extraordinary price increases, increased workload, or a special need not previously funded.
- Workers' Compensation and insurance are treated as direct costs for FY17. These costs are identified by the Legal/Risk Management department, based on the historical experience and exposure factors relative to each specific program.
- Vehicle maintenance charges are estimated for FY17 according to the class of vehicle and historical cost of maintaining that class. These charges are designed to recover the costs of normal maintenance including a preventive maintenance program which schedules vehicles for periodic checks and needed repairs as determined by those checks.

Capital Expenditures

New and replacement property items are included in the appropriate program appropriations within each of the funds.

ACRONYMS

CPI-U - Consumer Price Index for all Urban A2LA – American Association for Laboratory Accreditation Consumers ABCWUA - Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water **CSD** – Customer Services program **Utility Authority** CWA - Clean Water Act **AFH** – Affordable Housing **D** & C – Design and Construct **AFL-CIO** – American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations **DAF** – Dissolved Air Floatation AFSCME - American Federation of State, County and **DOE** - Department of Energy Municipal Employees **DOL** - Department of Labor AMI – Automated Meter Infrastructure **DS** - Debt Service AMP - Asset Management Plan **DWL** – Drinking Water Loan AMR - Automated Meter Reader **DWP** – San Juan–Chama Drinking Water Project **APS** – Albuquerque Public Schools **EID** – Environmental Improvement Division **ASOMS** – Albuquerque Sewer Operations Management Strategy **EPA** – Environmental Protection Agency **ASR** – Aquifer Storage and Recovery **ERP** – Enterprise Resource Planning **AWWA** – American Water Works Association **EUM** – Effective Utility Management BBER – University of New Mexico, Bureau of FD - Fund Business and Economic Research FOG - Fats, Oils, & Grease **CAC** – Customer Advisory Committee FRB – Federal Reserve Bank CAFR - Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FTE - Full-time Equivalent Position **CC&B** – Customer Care and Billing FY - Fiscal Year **CCTV** – Closed Circuit Television GASB - General Accounting Standards Board CIP - Capital Improvement Program **GDP** - Gross Domestic Product **CIS** – Customer Information System **GFOA** - Government Finance Officers Association CMDWWCA – Carnuel Mutual Domestic Water and GI – Global Insight economic forecasting, formerly Waste Water Consumer Association Data Resources Wharton Econometric Forecasting Associates International **CMMS** – Computerized Maintenance Management System **GIS** – Geographic Information System **CMOM** – Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Program **GPCD** – Gallons per capita per day **COLA** - Cost-of-Living Adjustment **GPPAP** - Groundwater Protection Policy and Action

Plan

ACRONYMS

| GPS – Global Positioning System | O/M – Operations and Maintenance | |
|---|---|--|
| GRT – Gross Receipts Tax | OERP – Overflow Emergency Response Plan | |
| HMO – Health Maintenance Organization | OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration | |
| HR – Human Resources | P&I – Principal and Interest | |
| IDOH - Indirect Overhead | • | |
| IPC – Indicators Progress Commission | PAFR – Popular Annual Financial Report PERA - Public Employees Retirement Association | |
| ITD – Information Technology Program | PNM – Public Service Company of New Mexico | |
| IVR – Interactive Voice Response | PTF – Preliminary Treatment Facility REC – Renewable Energy Credit | |
| IWA – International Water Audit | | |
| KAFB – Kirtland Air Force Base | RFP - Request for Proposal(s) | |
| LIMS – Laboratory Information Management System | RRAMP – Reclamation Rehabilitation and Asset | |
| LT2 – Long Term Enhanced Surface Water Treatment | Management Plan | |
| Rule 2 | SAD - Special Assessment District | |
| MDC – Metropolitan Detention Center | SAF – Soil Amendment Facility | |
| MGD – Million Gallons per Day | SCADA – Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition | |
| MIS – Management Information System | SDF – Solids Dewatering FacilitySDWA – State Drinking Water ActSJC – San Juan-Chama | |
| MOU – Memorandum of Understanding | | |
| MRGCOG – Middle Rio Grande Council of Governments | | |
| MSA – Metropolitan Statistical Area | SJCWTP - San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant | |
| NBER – National Bureau of Economic Research | SNL – Sandia National Laboratory | |
| NM – New Mexico | SOP – Standard Operating Procedures | |
| NMDOT – New Mexico Department of Transportation | SRF – State Revolving Loan Fund | |
| NMED – New Mexico Environment Department | SSO's – Sanitary Sewer Overflows | |
| NMFA – New Mexico Finance Authority | SWR - Sewer | |
| NMUI – New Mexico Utilities Group Inc. | SWRP - Southside Water Reclamation Plant | |
| NPDES – National Pollution Discharge Elimination | TAT – Turnaround Time | |
| System NWSA Northwest Service Area | TRFR – Transfer | |
| NWSA – Northwest Service Area | UCMR3 –Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule 3 | |

ACRONYMS

UEC – Utility Expansion Charge

UNM – University of New Mexico

UV – Ultra-Violet

WPAB - Water Quality Advisory Board

WPPAP – Water Quality Protection Policy & Action Plan

WQL – Water Quality Laboratory

WRAC – Water Resources Advisory Committee

WRMS – Water Resources Management Strategy

WTP – Water Treatment Plant

YR - Year

SELECTED GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACCRUED EXPENSES: Expenses incurred but not due until a later date

<u>ADJUSTMENTS FOR POLICY DIRECTION CHANGES</u>: Approved adjustment to the maintenance-of-effort budget both positive and negative which are considered major policy issues

<u>AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION:</u> An international nonprofit scientific and educational society dedicated to the improvement of water quality and supply and is the authoritative resource for knowledge, information, and advocacy to improve the quality and supply of water in North America

<u>ANNUALIZED COSTS</u>: Costs to provide full year funding for services initiated and partially funded in the prior year

<u>APPROPRIATION</u>: Legal authorization granted by the Water Authority Board to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes within specified time and amount limits

APPROPRIATIONS RESOLUTION: Legal means to enact an appropriation request, e.g., annual operating budget

<u>AUDIT</u>: Official examination of financial transactions and records to determine results of operations and establish the Water Authority's financial condition

<u>BASE BUDGET</u>: Portion of an annual budget providing for financing of existing personnel, replacement of existing equipment, and other continuing expenses without regard for price changes

<u>BONDED INDEBTEDNESS/BONDED DEBT</u>: That portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding general obligation or revenue bonds

<u>CAPITAL BUDGET</u>: Plan of approved capital outlays and the means of financing them

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</u>: Expenditures to acquire or construct capital assets

<u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>: Fund for the accumulation of resources to pay principal, interest, and fiscal agent fees on long-term debt

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>: A set of related functions that are managed below the Program Strategy level, and are the smallest unit of budgetary accountability and control

ENCUMBRANCES: Commitments of appropriated monies for goods and services to be delivered in the future

<u>ENTERPRISE FUND</u>: Fund established to account for services financed and operated similar to private businesses and with costs recovered entirely through user charges

FINANCIAL PLAN: See Operating Budget

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>: For the Water Authority, a period from July 1 to June 30 where the financial plan (budget) begins the period and an audit ends the period

<u>FRANCHISE FEE:</u> A fee based upon gross revenue that results from an authorization granted to rent and use the rights-of-way and public places to construct, operate and maintain Water Authority facilities in the City of Albuquerque, Bernalillo County, the Village of Los Ranchos, and the City of Rio Rancho

<u>FUND</u>: Fiscal and accounting entity with self-balancing set of books to accommodate all assets and liabilities while conforming to designated parameters

FUND BALANCE: Fund equity of governmental funds. See also Working Capital Balance

SELECTED GLOSSARY OF TERMS

<u>GOALS</u>: General ends toward which the Water Authority directs its efforts in terms of meeting desired community conditions. The Executive Director and Water Authority Board with input from the community, establish Goals for the Water Authority

INDIRECT OVERHEAD: Cost of central services allocated back to a department through a cost allocation plan

INTERFUND TRANSFER: Legally authorized transfers from one fund to another fund

<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES</u>: Revenues from other governments in the form of grants, entitlements, shared revenues, etc.

ISSUE PAPERS: Forms used in the budget process to track and request budget changes

MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT: Base budget plus allowances for cost-of-living wage adjustments and inflationary price increases, or within a limited time frame

MAXIMO: Maximo Enterprise's asset and service management software capabilities maximize the lifetime value of complex assets and closely align them with the Water Authority's overall business strategy

NON-RECURRING EXPENDITURES: Expenditures occurring only once, or within a limited time frame, usually associated with capital purchases and pilot projects

NON-RECURRING REVENUES: Revenues generated only once

NORTHWEST SERVICE AREA: Water and wastewater service to approximately 17,000 accounts on Albuquerque's West Side. The 34-square-mile service area includes Paradise Hills and the Ventana Ranch subdivision

OPERATING EXPENDITURES: Term that applies to all outlays other than capital outlays

<u>OPERATING BUDGET</u>: Financial plan for future operations based on estimated revenues and expenditures for a specific period

<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>: Proprietary (enterprise service) fund revenues directly related to the fund's primary service activities and derived from user charges for services

<u>PROGRAM STRATEGY</u>: The unit of appropriations and expenditure that ties related service activities together to address a desired community condition(s) that pertains to one of the Water Authority's Goals

<u>QUALSERVE</u>: A voluntary, continuous improvement program offered jointly by the American Water Works Association and the Water Environment Federation to help water/wastewater utilities improve their performance and increase customer satisfaction on a continuing basis. The program evaluates all facets of the utility business including organization development, business operations, customer relations, and core water/wastewater operations. QualServe comprises of three components: Benchmarking, Self-Assessment, and Peer Review

<u>RECURRING EXPENDITURES</u>: Expenditures generally arising from the continued operations of the Water Authority in a manner and at a level of service that prevailed in the last budget, or new and/or increased services expected to be provided throughout the foreseeable future

RECURRING REVENUES: Revenues generated each and every year

<u>RATE RESERVE:</u> A reserve set aside as restricted cash to be used as revenue in years when revenue is down to offset potential rate increases

SELECTED GLOSSARY OF TERMS

<u>RESERVE</u>: Portion of fund balance earmarked to indicate its unavailability or to indicate portion of fund equity as legally segregated for a specific future use

<u>REVENUES</u>: Amounts received from user fees, taxes and other sources during the fiscal year

<u>REVENUE BONDS:</u> Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from earnings of the Water Authority, and are thereby not backed by the full faith and credit of the issuer

STATE ENGINEER PERMIT 4830: The permit allows the Water Authority to divert 97,000 acre-feet annually from the Rio Grande consisting of an equal amount of Water Authority San Juan-Chama water and native Rio Grande water. The native Rio Grande water is required to be simultaneously released from the Southside Water Reclamation Plant. The State Engineer's permit is the foundation of the Drinking Water Project from a water rights perspective

<u>UNACCOUNTATED FOR WATER:</u> The difference between the quantities of water supplied to the Water Authority's network and the metered quantity of water used by the customers. UFW has two components: (a) physical losses due to leakage from pipes, and (b) administrative losses due to illegal connections and under registration of water meters

<u>UTILITY EXPANSION CHARGES</u>: assessed by the Water Authority to compensate for additional costs associated with the type and location of new development

<u>WORKING CAPITAL BALANCE</u>: Remaining current assets in a fund if all current liabilities are paid with current assets

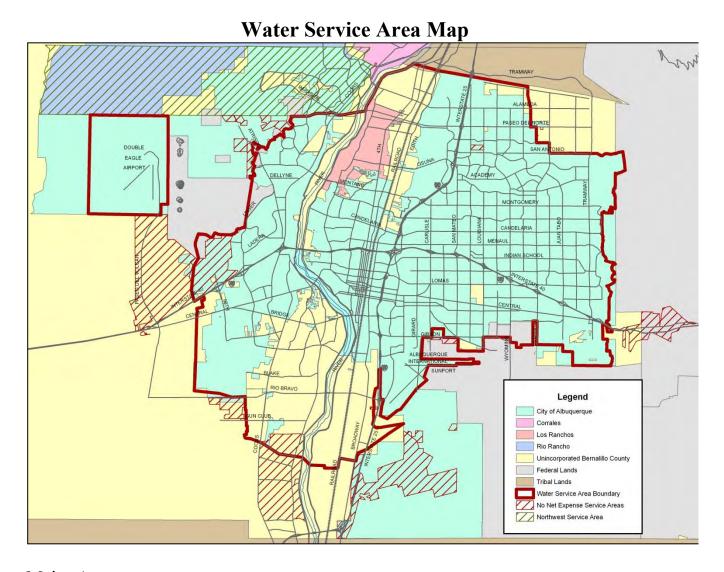
NUMERIC LIST OF FUND NAMES BY CATEGORY

ENTERPRISE FUNDS:

- 21 General Fund
- 31 Debt Service

CIP FUNDS:

- 28 Rehab Fund
- 29 Growth Fund



Major Assets:

- 92 MGD San Juan-Chama Surface Water Treatment Plant
- Adjustable diversion dam, intake structure and raw water pump station on the Rio Grande
- 60 ground water supply wells (184 MGD)
- 62 water supply reservoirs providing both mixed surface and groundwater including non-potable reservoirs
- 46 pump stations including non-potable facilities
- 3,130 miles of water supply pipeline
- 4 arsenic removal treatment facilities (15 MGD)

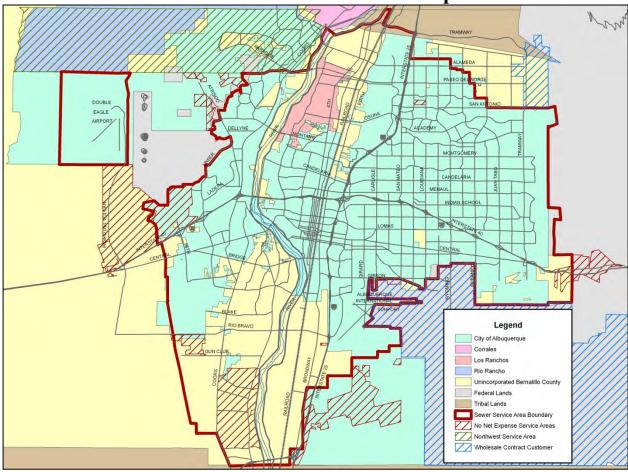
The Water System provides water services to approximately 658,238 residents comprising approximately 95% of the residents of the County. About one-third of unincorporated County residents are customers of the Water System. As of January 1, 2016, service is provided to approximately 207,762 customers, including 186,461 residential and 21,301 multi-family, commercial, institutional and industrial accounts. Approximately 50% of the water sales are for residential uses.

Groundwater from the middle Rio Grande basin aquifer and surface water from the San Juan-Chama Drinking Water Project are the primary sources of supply used for the Water System. In Calendar Year 2015, the Authority's water resources use consisted of 44.2% from groundwater and 54.8% from San Juan-Chama surface water and 1% from reuse of treated effluent for irrigation. The groundwater supply is produced from 60 wells grouped in 17 well fields located throughout the metropolitan area and the surface water is diverted from the Rio Grande. Total available well production capacity is approximately 184 million gallons per day ("MGD"). Maximum historical peak day demand is 214 MGD. Peak day demand for 2015 was 145 MGD. A chlorination station associated with each well field satisfies the total required water treatment needs for the water produced in each well field.

Groundwater storage reservoirs provide for fire, peak hour and uphill transfer storage. Water is distributed from higher to lower elevations through a 115-foot vertical height pressure zone to provide minimum static pressures of 50 pounds per square inch (psi) for consumers. Sixty-two (62) reservoirs are located throughout the service area, with a total reservoir storage capacity of 245 million gallons. If demand requires, reservoir water can also be transferred to a higher zone or across zones through an east-west series of reservoirs by means of pump stations sited at the reservoirs. There are a total of 129 boosters, with a total capacity of 775 MGD, available for water transfers between reservoirs. These reservoirs are interconnected by 3,130 miles of pipelines and are situated at various locations east and west of the service area to provide multiple sources of supply to customers and for operating economies. The Water System takes advantage of the unique topography of the Authority's service area which allows ground level storage while simultaneously providing system pressure by gravity. Control of the Water System is provided by remote telemetry units distributed throughout the Water System for control from a central control facility.

Any extension of service outside the Service Area would incur "no net expense" to the Water Authority's customers in that that revenue generated from any expansion or improvement of the System shall be sufficient to support the costs of the water and/or wastewater facilities being expanded or improved. In addition, the new developments outside the water service area are required to pay a water supply charge for acquisition of future water supplies. In 2007, the Water Authority adopted a set of guiding principles for utility development and planning. Some of the major policies include: balancing water use with renewable supply, not subsidizing development outside the service by current Water Authority customers, linking land use with infrastructure, ensuring that system expansion is concurrent with infrastructure service levels, protecting valued environmental and cultural resources of the region, and utilizing asset management principles for evaluating and considering rehabilitating, replacing or acquiring new assets.

Wastewater Service Area Map



- Major Assets:Southside Water Reclamation Plant
- 45 Lift Stations
- 2,400 miles of collection pipeline

The Wastewater System consists of small diameter collector sewers, sewage lift stations, and large diameter interceptor sewers conveying wastewater flows by gravity to the Southside Water Reclamation Plant. The wastewater treatment plant provides preliminary screening, grit removal, primary clarification and sludge removal, advanced secondary treatment including ammonia and nitrogen removal, final clarification, and effluent disinfection using ultraviolet light prior to discharge to the Rio Grande.

Treatment plant capacity is based upon 76 MGD hydraulic capacity. Existing flows at the plant have averaged 52 MGD over the past five years. The Authority has an operational industrial pretreatment program approved by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"). The EPA recognized that the Authority's pollution prevention efforts have been largely responsible for the Authority maintaining compliance with strict standards contained in National Pollution Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permits. The Authority's wastewater effluent discharge consistently meets all NPDES permit requirements. The current NPDES permit expires in October 2017.

Since January 2003, the treatment plant has had a 6.6 mega-watt cogeneration facility to provide most of its power needs. The cogeneration facilities are complemented by a one mega-watt solar energy plant that began service in December 2012. These on-site power generating facilities normally supply 100% of the treatment plant's present electrical needs, along with providing heating of various buildings and sludge digesters. The engines are fueled by methane produced in the digesters and by natural gas purchased through a contract carrier. The Southside Water Reclamation Plant currently generates electricity from the bio-gas produced in the digesters. This is no cost gas that qualifies the electricity generated for Renewable Energy Certificates ("REC"). These certificates have a value to other electrical energy producers and the Authority continues to research how to sell its RECs to increase revenue. For example, the Authority issued an RFB for the unused REC's which were purchased by El Paso Electric.

Any extension of service outside the Service Area would incur "no net expense" to the Water Authority's customers in that that revenue generated from any expansion or improvement of the System shall be sufficient to support the costs of the water and/or wastewater facilities being expanded or improved. In 2007, the Water Authority adopted a set of guiding principles for utility development and planning. Some of the major policies include: promote reuse, reduce odor, improve treatment capacity, improve capacity in the collection system, not subsidizing development outside the service by current Water Authority customers, linking land use with infrastructure, ensuring that system expansion is concurrent with infrastructure service levels, protecting valued environmental and cultural resources of the region, and utilizing asset management principles for evaluating and considering rehabilitating, replacing or acquiring new assets.



ALBUQUERQUE BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY

BILL NO.

R-16-4

1 RESOLUTION 2 APPROPRIATING FUNDS FOR OPERATING THE ALBUQUERQUE BERNALILLO 3 COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 4 1, 2016 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2017. 5 WHEREAS, the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (Water Authority) as a political subdivision of the State of New Mexico is required to budget and 6 7 account for all money received or spent in accordance with New Mexico laws; and 8 WHEREAS, the Board, by Ordinance, has established a budget process for the 9 Water Authority; and 10 WHEREAS, the Budget Ordinance requires the Executive Director to formulate 11 the operating budget for the Water Authority; and 12 WHEREAS, the Budget Ordinance requires the Water Authority Board to 13 approve or amend and approve the Executive Director's proposed budget; and 14 WHEREAS, the Board has received the budget formulated by the Executive 15 Director and has deliberated on it and provided public notice and input; and 16 WHEREAS, appropriations for the operation of the Water Authority must be 17 approved by the Board. 18 BE IT RESOLVED BY THE WATER AUTHORITY: Section 1. That the following amounts are hereby appropriated to the following 19 20 funds for operating The Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority during 21 Fiscal Year 2017: 22 GENERAL FUND – 21 211,590,000 23 This appropriation is allocated to the following programs: 24 Administration 2,511,000 25 Legal/Risk 4,595,000 26 Human Resources 1,409,000 27 Finance 4,060,000 28 **Customer Services** 8,934,000

| 1 | Information Technology | 6,964,000 |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 2 | Wastewater Plant | 11,412,000 |
| 3 | San Juan-Chama Water Treatment Plant | 3,387,000 |
| 4 | Groundwater Operations | 6,302,000 |
| 5 | Wastewater Collections | 6,480,000 |
| 6 | Water Field Operations | 19,898,000 |
| 7 | Compliance | 5,269,000 |
| 8 | Engineering | 2,854,000 |
| 9 | Water Resources | 4,267,000 |
| 10 | Power & Chemicals | 18,482,000 |
| 11 | Taxes | 8,768,000 |
| 12 | Authority Overhead | 2,123,000 |
| 13 | San Juan-Chama | 2,247,000 |
| 14 | Transfers to Other Funds: | |
| 15 | Rehab Fund (28) | 21,000,000 |
| 16 | Debt Service Fund (31) | 70,628,000 |
| 17 | DEBT SERVICE FUND – 31 | 80,738,000 |
| 18 | This appropriation is allocated to the following programs: | |
| 19 | Debt Service | 76,264,000 |
| 20 | Transfer to Other Funds: | |
| 21 | Growth Fund (29) | 4,474,000 |
| 22 | Section 2. The Executive Director is authorized to develop | and establish a |
| 23 | nonrecurring safety/performance incentive program. This program | will provide |
| 24 | employees with an incentive based on cost reductions or performa | nce enhancements |
| 25 | resulting in operating efficiencies and/or a reduction in work related | d losses. Funding for |
| 26 | this program is contingent on savings in the same or a greater amo | ount. |
| 27 | Section 3. The Water Authority shall continue its partnershi | p with non-profit |
| 28 | affordable housing developers under contract with local government whereby the first | |
| 29 | time homebuyer will not be required to pay the Utility Expansion Charge until the | |
| 30 | property is sold. No more than 50 units per year will be authorized | under this program. |
| 31 | The Water Authority will secure its position with a second mortgage | e |
| 32 | Section 4. The Rate Reserve Fund is augmented by the am | nount of \$2,000,000. |
| | | |

- 1 Section 5. The Executive Director is authorized to carry out all appropriations
- 2 contained in this budget in accordance with established policies and procedures.

| 1 | PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 18th DAY OF May , 2016 |
|----------|--|
| 2 | BY A VOTE OF: 4 FOR 2 AGAINST. |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | Yes: De La Cruz, Jones, Perry, Sanchez |
| 6 | No: Davis, Hart Stebbins |
| 7 | Excused: O'Malley |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | Irudy Co. Comes |
| 13 | Trudy E. Jones, Chair |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | ATTEST: |
| 19 | 7.11. |
| 20 | Money |
| 21 | Mark S. Sanchez, Executive Director |
| 22 | • |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 30 | |
| JU - | |

May 18, 2016

| FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. | | R-16-4 | |
|------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| AMENDMENT SPONSOREI | D BY MEMBER | JONES | |
| On page 2, delete line | s 14 and 18 | | |

BILL NO.

R-16-5

| DILL | 140. <u>11-10-5</u> |
|------|--|
| 1 | RESOLUTION |
| 2 | APPROPRIATING FUNDS FOR THE CAPITAL IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM FOR |
| 3 | THE ALBUQUERQUE BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY FOR |
| 4 | THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JULY 1, 2016 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2017 |
| 5 | WHEREAS, the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority (Water |
| 6 | Authority) as a political subdivision of the State of New Mexico is required to budget and |
| 7 | account for all money received or spent in accordance with New Mexico laws; and |
| 8 | WHEREAS, the Board, by Ordinance, has established a budget process for the |
| 9 | Authority; and |
| 10 | WHEREAS, the Budget Ordinance, requires the Executive Director to formulate |
| 11 | an annual Capital Implementation Program budget for the Water Authority; and |
| 12 | WHEREAS, the Budget Ordinance requires the Water Authority Board to approve |
| 13 | or amend and approve the Executive Director's proposed budget; and |
| 14 | WHEREAS, the Board has received the Capital Implementation Program Budget |
| 15 | formulated by the Executive Director and has deliberated on it and provided public notice |
| 16 | and input; and |
| 17 | WHEREAS, appropriations for the Capital Implementation Program of the Water |
| 18 | Authority must be approved by the Board; and |
| 19 | WHEREAS, the appropriation of these Capital Implementation Program funds to |
| 20 | projects with their respective purposes are timely and necessary for Water Authority to |
| 21 | serve its customers. |
| 22 | BE IT RESOLVED BY THE WATER AUTHORITY: |
| 23 | Section 1. That the appropriations for the projects as stated below are hereby |
| 24 | made. |
| 25 | Basic Program Appropriations: |
| 26 | Sanitary Sewer Pipeline Renewal 13,600,000 |
| 27 | Drinking Water Pipeline Renewal 8,630,000 |

| 1 | Southside Water Reclamation Plant Renewal | 26,520,000 |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 2 | Soil Amendment Facility (SAF) Renewal | 50,000 |
| 3 | Lift Station and Vacuum Station Renewal | 2,375,000 |
| 4 | Odor Control Facilities Renewal | 60,000 |
| 5 | Drinking Water Plant Groundwater System Renewal | 2,400,000 |
| 6 | Drinking Water Plant Treatment Systems Renewal | 1,800,000 |
| 7 | Reuse Line and Plant Rehab | 70,000 |
| 8 | Compliance | 195,000 |
| 9 | Shared Renewal | 400,000 |
| 10 | Franchise Agreement Compliance | 2,000,000 |
| 11 | Vehicles and Heavy Equipment | 900,000 |
| 12 | Special Projects: | |
| 13 | Steel Waterline Rehab | 1,000,000 |
| 14 | Automated Meter Infrastructure (AMI) | 2,000,000 |
| 15 | Renewable Energy Projects | 350,000 |
| 16 | Water Rights Enhancements | 474,000 |
| 17 | Growth: | |
| • • | | |
| 18 | Development Agreements | 1,250,000 |
| | Development Agreements MIS/GIS | 1,250,000 2,000,000 |
| 18 | · · · · · | |
| 18 19 | MIS/GIS | 2,000,000 |
| 18 19 20 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | MIS/GIS Master Plans | 2,000,000 500,000 |

| 1 | PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 18th DAY OF May 2 | 016 |
|----------|---|-----|
| 2 | BY A VOTE OF: 4 FOR 2 AGAINST. | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | Yes: De La Cruz, Jones, Perry, Sanchez | |
| 6 | No: Davis, Hart Stebbins | |
| 7 | Excused: O'Malley | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | July E. Jane | _ |
| 13 | Trudy E. Jones, Chair | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | ATTEST: | |
| 19 | 7.1000 | |
| 20 | more / | |
| 21 | Mark S. Sanchez, Executive Director | |
| 22 | • | * |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 20 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 30 | | |
| | | |

May 18, 2016

| FLOOR AMENDMENT NO. | TO | R-16-5 | |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| AMENDMENT SPONSORED | BY MEMBER | JONES | |
| 1. On page 2, delete line | 16. | | |

BILL NO. R-16-3 1 RESOLUTION 2 ESTABLISHING ONE-YEAR OBJECTIVES FOR THE ALBUQUERQUE 3 BERNALILLO COUNTY WATER UTILITY AUTHORITY IN FISCAL YEAR 2017 TO 4 **MEET FIVE-YEAR GOALS.** 5 WHEREAS, the Water Authority's Budget Policies and Procedures Ordinance 6 specifies that the Water Authority shall annually review and adopt one-year objectives 7 related to the five year goals for the Water Authority; and 8 WHEREAS, the Water Authority's operating budget shall be formulated by the 9 Water Authority's Executive Director and be consistent with the goals and objectives as 10 established and approved by the Water Authority; and 11 WHEREAS, the Water Authority's adoption of goals and objectives, which will be 12 valuable in themselves, will be major factors in determining funding for Water Authority 13 programs and improvements in both the operating budget and capital improvements 14 budgets. 15 BE IT RESOLVED BY THE WATER AUTHORITY: 16 Section 1. That the Water Authority adopts the following five-year goals and one-17 vear objectives for Fiscal Year 2017. 18 GOAL 1. WATER SUPPLY AND OPERATIONS: Provide a reliable, safe, 19 affordable, and sustainable water supply by transitioning to renewable supplies and 20 minimizing long term environmental impacts on the community and natural resources 21 while ensuring the ability of the community to grow in a responsible manner. 22 Objective 1. Complete Ground Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to 23 Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 65% of all completed maintenance labor hours 24 by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 25 Objective 2. Complete Surface Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to 26 Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 50% of all completed maintenance labor hours 27 by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

1 Objective 3. Begin development of an asset management plan that evaluates 2 and rates the condition and criticality of transmission and distribution line valves 3 including the annual funding needed for the repair and replacement in a valve program. 4 by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 5 Objective 4. Maintain water use between 127 to 135 gallons per capita per 6 day through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 7 Objective 5. Pending demonstration permit approval from the State Engineer, 8 start construction of the Large Scale Aquifer Storage and Recovery Demonstration 9 Project and evaluate the project's progress if completed by the end of the 4th Quarter of 10 FY17. 11 Objective 6. Continue distribution water loss program by locating water leaks 12 from surveying 650 miles of small diameter water lines through conventional leak 13 detection methods and 2,200 miles of small diameter water lines through acoustic leak 14 detection by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 15 Objective 7. Submit annual distribution and treatment data to the Partnership 16 for Safe Water program for inclusion in the program's annual report of aggregated 17 system water quality data; begin implementing action plans from the self-assessments 18 through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 19 Objective 8. Complete asset management plans for the reservoirs, wells, and 20 pump stations to determine the condition and criticality of the Water Authority's 21 groundwater facilities by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 22 Objective 9. Adopt the updated Water Resources Management Strategy by 23 the 2nd Quarter of FY17; develop a Strategy Implementation Plan by the end of the 4th 24 Quarter of FY17. 25 Objective 10. Continue implementation of the Water Quality Protection Policy 26 and Action Plan (WPPAP) including administrative, policy and technical support to the 27 Water Quality Advisory Board (WPAB). Continue to monitor ongoing or new ground 28 and surface water contamination sources and provide technical comments to preserve 29 and protect the aquifer and surface water supplies in the Middle Rio Grande. Provide 30 quarterly status reports through the 4th Quarter of FY17. 31 GOAL 2. WASTEWATER COLLECTION AND OPERATIONS: Provide 32 reliable, safe and affordable wastewater collection, treatment and reuse systems to

protect the health of the Middle Rio Grande Valley by safeguarding the regional

33

1 watershed, minimizing environmental impacts, and returning quality water to the Rio 2 Grande for downstream users. 3 Objective 1. Limit overall permit excursions to no more than 5 operating 4 discharge permit violations through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. Objective 2. Beneficially reuse biosolids by diverting 30% of the biosolids to 5 6 compost through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 7 Objective 3. Complete Waste Water Plant Preventive Maintenance to 8 Corrective Maintenance ratio to at least 50% of all completed maintenance labor hours 9 by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 10 Objective 4. Complete an Odor Control Facilities Asset Management Plan 11 that evaluates the effectiveness of chemical dosing and assesses the condition and risk 12 of all facilities with odor control systems; prepare asset management and capital 13 improvement plans by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17. 14 Objective 5. Continue implementation of the Reclamation Rehabilitation 15 Asset Management Plan by planning, designing and constructing reclamation facility 16 improvements through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 17 Objective 6. Continue the assessment of root foaming and FOG Buster pilot programs on sewer lines and provide recommendation by the end of the 2nd Quarter of 18 19 FY17. 20 Objective 7. Televise and assess the condition of approximately five percent 21 of the small diameter sanitary sewer system by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 22 Objective 8. Monitor compliance with the Water Authority's Cross Connection 23 Prevention and Control Ordinance by continuing to inspect, monitor, and take 24 enforcement action for users of backflow prevention devices; report activities and 25 respective compliance rates through weekly, monthly, and quarterly reporting, while 26 referencing past performance through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. Obtain a 27 compliance rate goal of 75%. 28 Objective 9. Monitor compliance with the Water Authority's Sewer Use and 29 Wastewater Control Ordinance by continuing to inspect, monitor, and take enforcement 30 action for permitted industrial users, septage waste haulers, food service 31 establishments, and dental offices; report activities and respective compliance rates 32

through weekly, monthly, and quarterly reporting, while referencing past performance

1 through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. Compliance rate goal is 87% for each 2 category. 3 Objective 10. Implement the Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Policy to reduce 4 impacts on the sewer system by inspecting each Food Service Establishment (FSE) 5 once every three years, working with the Collections section with Sanitary Sewer 6 Overflow (SSOs) investigations, and convene FOG Task Force of other governmental 7 entities to coordinate efforts to reduce FOG discharges. Track and report the number of SSOs due to FOG compared with previous years. In conjunction with Public Affairs 8 9 Manager, develop a public relations campaign to inform rate-payers of Best 10 Management Practices for FOG. Report campaign progress monthly and quarterly. 11 GOAL 3. CUSTOMER SERVICES: Provide quality customer services by 12 communicating effectively, billing accurately, and delivering water and wastewater 13 services efficiently based on understanding the needs and perceptions of our customers 14 and the community at large. 15 Objective 1. Improve customer satisfaction and operational efficiency in 16 achieving the four call-center targets through the 4th Quarter of FY17: 1) Average Wait 17 Time of less than 2 minutes; 2) Average Contact Time of less than 4 minutes; 3) 18 Abandoned Call Ratio of less than 8; 4) First Call Resolution of greater than 90%. 19 Objective 2. Improve customer satisfaction by achieving a billing accuracy 20 ratio of less than 10 through the 4th Quarter of FY17. 21 Objective 3. Continue implementation of the Automated Meter Infrastructure 22 (AMI) project by modernizing aging meter infrastructure with smart meters to increase 23 revenue, support conservation efforts, and provide better customer service by the end 24 of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 25 Objective 4. Complete Customer Conversation meetings to engage 26 customers and obtain input from customers on the Water Authority's activities through 27 the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 28 GOAL 4. BUSINESS PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT: Maintain a well 29 planned, managed, coordinated, and financially stable utility by continuously evaluating 30 and improving the means, methods, and models used to deliver services. 31 Objective 1. Expend \$40 million in water and wastewater capital rehabilitation 32 and replacement programs to replace aging, high risk assets that are past their useful

life by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. \$1 million shall be dedicated and used for

33

identifying steel water pipes in critical or poor condition and rehabilitating or replacing at 1 2 least 2 miles of small diameter steel water lines by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 3 Objective 2. Continue development of a comprehensive energy master plan 4 to reduce energy demand by utilizing alternative clean energy sources by the end of the 5 4th Quarter of FY17. 6 Objective 3. Implement Phase 3 of the telephony and data center/network to 7 provide a more reliable infrastructure and network, better customer service, and 8 additional staff functionality by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 9 Objective 4. Assess the utility's cybersecurity capabilities by using the 10 AWWA's Process Control System Security Guidance and Tool; evaluate the tool's 11 recommendations for updating the utility's cybersecurity standards by the end of the 4th 12 Quarter of FY17. 13 Objective 5. Continue implementation of updating the Maximo work order 14 system to effectively and efficiency record and manage the maintenance and operation 15 of the utility's assets; assess the Clevest mobile technology's integration with the 16 updated Maximo system through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 17 Objective 6. Continue the assessment for upgrading and enhancing the 18 utility's billing application through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 19 Objective 7. Develop financial metrics to measure utility's fiscal performance 20 by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17. 21 Objective 8. Evaluate water and sewer rate structures to ensure equity within 22 the structures by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 23 Objective 9. Update the existing Crisis Communications Plan consistent with 24 EPA, AWWA and CDC guidelines by the end of the 3rd Quarter of FY17. 25 Objective 10. Maintain the Compliance Division Regulatory Compliance 26 Permit Matrix and the Regulatory Matrix Status Report to respectively maintain 27 schedules for permit submittals and monitor and report emerging Safe Drinking Water 28 Act (SDWA) and Clean Water Act (CWA) regulations, New Mexico Water Quality 29 Control Commission and Environmental Improvement Board regulations, and local laws 30 ordinances, etc. to identify and assess potential impacts on the Water Authority. 31 Provide quarterly reports through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 32 Objective 11. Collect, monitor, and report weekly, monthly and quarterly key 33 laboratory performance metrics to include: WQL results approved and reported for

each laboratory section (chemistry, microbiology, metals, and external labs), laboratory productivity (results reported per productive hour), and the percentage of results reported late (turnaround time (TAT)). Maintain performance levels at FY15 levels. Research and identify industry performance benchmarks to be included for comparison.

Objective 12. Continue collection and analyses of the operational data necessary to determine and document the actual cost of service for laboratory services for the analytical methods within the Water Quality Laboratory scope of accreditation. The status of the data collection and analyses efforts will be reported quarterly.

Objective 13. In conjunction with the Information Technology Division, begin transition to Labvantage Laboratory Information Management System through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

Objective 14. Continue to develop the data repository including coordinating with Plant Operations Division to develop reports generated from the Data Repository to provide new access to approved laboratory and field analytical instrument water quality analyses and user statistical analyses tools through the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17.

Objective 15. Continue to develop the Environmental Monitoring Program to improve the reliability of results from field instrumentation and sample collection techniques. Develop a program plan based on designated ISO standard to address accreditation requirements to include standard operating procedures, document control and records management plans, and a process for demonstration of staff capability. Implement program plan by the end of the 2nd Quarter of FY17.

Objective 16. Prepare for the American Association for Laboratory
Accreditation (A2LA) annual assessment of the Water Quality Laboratory including
completing required internal audits and annual review and revision of Standard
Operating Procedures. Monitor and report findings each Quarter of FY17, along with
progress made to address and resolve any deficiencies identified in the preceding
quarter. Monitor and report weekly, monthly, and quarterly the number of Corrective
Action Reports and the necessary time for completion of corrective actions.

GOAL 5. ORGANIZATION DEVELOPMENT: Sustain a well informed, trained, motivated, safe, organized, and competitive work force to effectively meet the expectations of the customers, community, and Board in accordance with adopted policies and mandates.

1 Objective 1. Establish a steering committee to evaluate the results from the 2 employee engagement and satisfaction survey and develop a plan for addressing areas 3 where employees' responses indicated improvement was needed by the end of the 4th 4 Quarter of FY17. 5 Objective 2. Maintain an average utility-wide vacancy rate of no greater than 6% 6 through the end of FY17. 7 Objective 3. Complete two employee wellness challenges per fiscal quarter with 8 at least a 60% participant completion rate; post fitness/exercise signs at the two plants 9 by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 10 Objective 4. Update the Knowledge Management Strategy to assure that the 11 right knowledge is systematically collected, stored, organized, and transferred to the 12 appropriate employee in a timely and effective manner by the end of the 4th Quarter of 13 FY17. 14 Objective 5. Complete the standard operating procedures for the groundwater 15 facilities by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 16 Objective 6. Reduce injury hours to 2,700 hours or less to improve productivity 17 and reliability of services provided by employees by the end of the 4th Quarter of FY17. 18 Section 2. That the Executive Director of the Water Utility Authority shall ensure 19 that these goals and objectives are carried out and integrated with the performance plan and submit a report by Goal to the Water Authority Board at least semi-annually on the 20

progress made toward implementation of the one-year objectives.

21

| 1 | PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 20th DAY OF April , | 2016 |
|----------|---|------|
| 2 | BY A VOTE OF: 5 FOR 0 AGAINST. | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | Yes: Davis, De La Cruz, Jones, Perry, Sanchez | |
| 6 | No: | |
| 7 | Excused: Hart Stebbins, O'Malley, | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | 1 100 | |
| 12 | - hude E Jones | |
| 13 | Trudy E. Jones, Chair | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | ATTENT | |
| 18 | ATTEST: | |
| 19 20 | hm | |
| 21 | Mark S. Sanchez, Executive Director | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |